# The Comparative Constitutions Project: A Cross-National Historical Dataset of Written Constitutions

Zachary Elkins
Department of Political Science
University of Texas at Austin
zelkins@austin.utexas.edu

Tom Ginsburg College of Law University of Chicago tginsburg@uchicago.edu

James Melton
Department of Political Science
University College London
j.melton@ucl.ac.uk

Survey Instrument September 19, 2016

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Table of Contents	1
General Characteristics	3
Case Identification and Sources	3
Constitutional Form and Structure	5
Basic Principles	9
State Definition and Symbols	14
Amending	15
Form and Structure	15
Limits	16
Procedure	16
Executive	19
Form and Structure	19
Head of State	20
Head of Government	31
Deputy Executive	43
Cabinet	44
Attorney General	48
Emergency	51
Legislature	54
Form and Structure	54
First Chamber	55
Second Chamber	64
Removal and Replacement	72
Oversight Powers	74
Legislation	75
Special Legislation	78
Rules and Restrictions	84
Judiciary	87
Form and Structure	87
Supreme Court	89
Ordinary Court	96
Administrative	99
Constitutional Court	102
Judicial Review	106
Removal	109
Membership	112
Federalism	113
General Structure	113
Secession and Accession	114
Subsidiary Units	114
Local/Municipal Government	117
Autonomy of Indigenous Groups	118

Elections	119
Political Parties	119
Referenda and Initiatives	121
Suffrage	122
Oversight	124
Characteristics	128
Regulatory and Oversight Bodies	130
Ombudsman	130
Central Bank	132
Media	134
Judicial Council	135
Corruption	135
Human Rights	136
Additional Independent Agencies	136
International	137
General	137
War and Foreign Policy	138
Treaties	139
Duties	141
State	141
Citizens	143
Criminal Procedures	144
General	144
Debt	150
Rights	150
Citizenship	150
Rule of Law Principles	155
Information	158
Religion	158
Economic Rights	160
Social and Family	166
Civil and Political	168
Additional	173
Special Issue Domains	174
Environment	174
Arts and Sciences	175
Media and Communications	176
Military	177
Economic Legislation	179
Race, Ethnicity, and Language	180
Education	
Database Administration	183

## GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

#### **CASE IDENTIFICATION AND SOURCES**

- v1. **[COUNTRY] -** Name of the country as written in the constitution:
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v2. **[SOURCE] -** What is the source for the text of the constitution?
  - 1. Constitutions of the Countries of the World (online)
  - 2. Constitutions of the Countries of the World (hard copy)
  - 3. Peaslee Volumes (please put the edition and volume in the comments section)

96. other, please specify in the comments section

Instructions: If the source document you used is not listed, please select "Other" and include the full citation (including author/editor, name of the source, copyright year, and if online, the URL) in the comments box.

- v3. **[SRCEYR] –** What year was the source document for the constitution copyrighted or downloaded, if online?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

*Instructions: Please type this year in the following format YYYY (no date required).* 

- v4. **[LANGSRCE]** In what language is the source document written (not the original, but the one used for coding)?
  - 1. English
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- v5. **[TRANSLAT] -** Who translated this constitution into English?
  - 1. Official Translation (or Government Translation)
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If no translator is specified or the constitution was originally written in English, please answer "Not Specified." For Constitutions of the Countries of the World online documents, the information will be located in the "document details" section.

- v6. **[DOCTIT] -** What is the document entitled?
  - 1. Constitution
  - 2. Fundamental Law
  - 3. Basic Law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

- v7. **[CONTYPE] -** Is this a newly written constitution, an amended constitution, or an older constitution that has been reinstated?
  - 1. Newly written constitution
  - 2. Amended constitution
  - 3. Older constitution that has been reinstated
  - 4. Older constitution that has been reinstated with amendments
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: This information might be available in the background material accompanying the constitution. Also, only constitutions that have NEVER been amended are considered newly written constitutions.

- v9. **[NDRAFT] -** What date was the newly written or, in the case of amended or reinstated constitutions, original constitution drafted?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Please write your answer in the format MM/DD/YYYY. If this date is not specified, please enter 99/99/9999. For Constitutions of the Countries of the World online documents, the information will be located in the "document details" section.

- v10. **[NPROM] -** What date was the newly written or, in the case of amended or reinstated constitutions, original constitution promulgated, or formally adopted?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Please write your answer in the format MM/DD/YYYY. If this date is not specified, please enter 99/99/9999. For Constitutions of the Countries of the World online documents, the information will be located in the "document details" section.

- v11. **[NINFORCE] –** What date was the newly written or, in the case of amended or reinstated constitutions, original constitution put into force?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Please write your answer in the format MM/DD/YYYY. If this date is not specified, please enter 99/99/9999. For Constitutions of the Countries of the World online documents, the information will be located in the "document details" section.

- v12. **[ADATE] -** What is the promulgation date of the most recent constitutional amendment? (Asked only if CONTYPE is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please write your answer in the format MM/DD/YYYY. If this date is not specified, please enter 99/99/9999. For Constitutions of the Countries of the World online documents, the information will be located in the "document details" section.

- v13. **[REINDATE] -** What date was the previous constitution reinstated? (Asked only if CONTYPE is answered 3, or if CONTYPE is answered 4)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please write your answer in the format MM/DD/YYYY. If this date is not specified, please enter 99/99/9999. For Constitutions of the Countries of the World online documents, the information will be located in the "document details" section.

#### CONSTITUTIONAL FORM AND STRUCTURE

- v14. **[MODEL] –** Does the constitution (most likely in the preamble) identify any models on which the constitution was based?
  - 1. Yes, examples from foreign governments
  - 2. Yes, former constitutions from the same country
  - 3. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v15. **[LENGTH] -** How long in words is the constitution?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Make sure you select only the text of the constitution, any information added by the editors should not be included. Therefore, you should include the body of the constitution, preambles, schedules, appendices, etc., and not table of contents, source information, etc.

- v16. **[DOCS]** How many documents does the constitution consist of?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Make sure you count how many documents there are! "Documents" are defined as anything that has been drafted independently and given a different name.

- v17. **[TRANPROV] -** Does the constitution contain any transitional provisions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Transitional provisions are those which have only temporary effect as part of the constitutional transition. These are typically found in a separate section of the constitution, but do not have to be.

- v18. **[SECNUM]** In how many section levels is the constitution divided?
  - 1. 1
  - 2. 2
  - 3. 3 OR MORE
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: By section levels, we are referring to something that is found either in ALMOST EVERY SUPERSECTION OR in a MAJORITY OF THE SUPERSECTIONS of the constitution. Thus, when answering questions about first- and second-level divisions, focus on divisions found throughout, whether or not continuously numbered. Also, include separately numbered transitional provisions but exclude the preamble in counting divisions. Also, if there are more than three section levels, please answer "3 OR MORE."

- v19. **[SECNAME1] –** What is the name of the first-level section header? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 1, or if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Chapter
  - 2. Article
  - 3. Section
  - 4. Paragraph
  - 5. No name, just numbers or letters
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v20. **[SECTYPE1]** Are the first level sections numbered sequentially throughout the document or does the numbering restart at the beginning of each section? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 1, or if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Continuous Throughout
  - 2. Restarts Each Section
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v21. **[SECNUM1]** In how many first level sections is the body of the constitution arranged? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 1, or if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v22. **[SECTOP1]** List the topics specified by the first level divisions in the order that they appear: (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 1, or if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Separate the topics by semicolons with one space after each semicolon and no period or semicolon at the end.

- v23. **[SECNAME2] –** What is the name of the second-level section header? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Chapter
  - 2. Article
  - 3. Section
  - 4. Paragraph
  - 5. No name, just numbers or letters
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v24. **[SECTYPE2]** Are the second level sections numbered sequentially throughout the document or does the numbering restart at the beginning of each section? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Continuous Throughout
  - 2. Restarts Each Section
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v25. **[SECNUM2]** In how many second level sections is the body of the constitution arranged? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 2, or if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions:* Make sure you count these if they are not numbered continuously throughout the constitution.

- v26. **[SECNAME3] –** What is the name of the third-level section header? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Chapter
  - 2. Article
  - 3. Section

- 4. Paragraph
- 5. No name, just numbers or letters
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v27. **[SECTYPE3]** Are third level sections numbered sequentially throughout the document or does the numbering restart at the beginning of each section? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Continuous Throughout
  - 2. Restarts Each Section
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v28. **[SECNUM3]** In how many third level sections is the body of the constitution arranged? (Asked only if SECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Make sure you count these if they are not numbered continuously throughout the constitution.

- v29. **[PREAMBLE] -** Does the constitution have an introduction or preamble?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Preambles may not be formally designated as such, but consist of introductory language to the constitution before the main text begins.

- v30. **[PREAMBW] –** What is the length in words of the introduction or preamble? (Asked only if PREAMBLE is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please use the word count feature in Word to count these words. Make sure you get the entire preamble/introduction.

- v31. **[RIGHTSW]** In what form are "rights" included in the constitution?
  - 1. incorporated into various parts of the constitution
  - 2. included as a separate heading in the constitution
  - 3. attached as a separate document

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- v32. **[RGHTWRDS]** How many words is the "rights" section of the constitution? (Asked only if RIGHTSW is answered 2, or if RIGHTSW is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v33. **[OPENPHR]** What is the text of the first sentence that appears in the constitution?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Please copy this sentence verbatim from the constitution. For this sentence, please write the first sentence of the preamble. If there is no preamble, please write the first sentence of the constitution. If coding in a foreign languages, please translate the sentence and enter it in English.

- v34. **[EXTRADO] –** Does the constitution stipulate that any additional documents be incorporated as part of the constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: These may include international documents, like the Universal Declaration of Human Rights, or national documents, such as the 1789 Declaration of the Rights of Man in France

- v35. **[EXTRADOW]** What additional documents does the constitution stipulate be incorporated? (Asked only if EXTRADO is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **BASIC PRINCIPLES**

- v36. **[PROMULG]** What bodies are involved in the promulgation process for the constitution?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: This question is asking about the promulgation process for the actual constitution, not amendments or legislation. For example, the entry for the Thai constitution would read as follows: Constituent Assembly (draft); National Assembly (approve); King (sign).

- v37. In whose authority is the constitution said to be established?
  - 1. the People [AUTH\_1]
  - 2. A single person (monarch, president, etc.) [AUTH\_2]

- 3. An assembly [AUTH\_3]
- 4. The states of a federation [AUTH\_4]
- 5. Collective of office-bearers [AUTH\_5]
- 6. God [AUTH\_6]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [AUTH\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [AUTH\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [AUTH\_98]

Instructions: We are looking for the actors/bodies empowered to approve or enact the current constitution, most commonly mentioned in the preamble. Do NOT answer this question based on a general statement of authority (e.g. "public/political power belongs to X").

- v38. **[SOVERGN] -** Does the constitution refer to the "sovereignty" of the people or the state?
  - 1. the People
  - 2. the State
  - 3. both
  - 4. neither
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

*Instructions: If sovereignty is vested in the nation, please code "Other" and make a comment.* 

- v39. **[MOTIVE] -** What motives, if any, does the constitution identify for writing the document?
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v41. **[COLONY] –** How does the constitution treat the status of colonies, protectorates, and territories?
  - 1. Occupied territories should be abandoned
  - 2. Occupied territories should be maintained
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v42. **[COLFUT]** How does the constitution view the prospect of territorial expansion?
  - 1. Territorial expansion expressly permitted
  - 2. Territorial expansion expressly prohibited
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v43. **[COLRULE] -** What political status does the constitution assign to the residents of colonies, protectorates, or territories?
  - 1. Colonies and colonists treated as full citizens

- 2. Colonies and inhabitants not given citizenship status but still ruled by the central government
- 3. Colonies ruled by emissaries of the central government
- 4. Colonies ruled more or less autonomously by inhabitants
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- v44. **[COLSPEC] -** What specific colonies or protectorates does the constitution mention?
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v45. **[INDCON]** Does constitution refer to decolonization or the process by which the state became independent?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: The constitution must explicitly mention the country's independence or decolonization for you to answer yes here.

- v46. **[REGION] –** Does the constitution mention a broader regional group of which the nation is a part?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This includes intergovernmental organizations as well as regional groups (i.e. Arab Nation, European Union, etc.).

- v47. **[REGIONS] -** What broader regional group is this country a part of? (Asked only if REGION is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v48. **[PREVCOND] –** Does the constitution refer to social, political, or economic conditions in the time before the birth of the state or in the time of a former constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- v49. **[TRUTHCOM]** Does the constitution provide for a commission for truth and reconciliation?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

*Instructions: Please note in the comments if you find a similar body with a different name.* 

- v50. **[PREVLEAD] –** Does the constitution mention anything about crimes committed by the previous regime?
  - 1. Yes, these crimes will be pardoned
  - 2. Yes, these crimes are punishable
  - 3. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: By "Yes, these crimes will be pardoned," we are referring to language that specifies amnesty or forgiveness of crimes committed by the previous regime.

- v51. **[DEMOC] -** Does the constitution refer to "democracy" or "democratic"?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v52. **[DEMONUM]** How many times does the constitution mention the words "democracy" or "democratic"? (Asked only if DEMOC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: WARNING!!! IF DEMOCRATIC OR DEMOCRACY IS INCLUDED IN THE TITLE OF THE COUNTRY (I.E. DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF KOREA), MAKE SURE YOU DO NOT INCLUDE THESE REFERENCES TO DEMOCRACY IN YOUR COUNT! You should be able to use the find function in Word to get this number. An easy way is to search for the phrase "democra" and simply count the number of uses. No need to break down by version of the word in the comments section.

- v53. **[OATH] –** Does the constitution stipulate that some public office holders take an oath to support or abide by the constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Specify which offices, if any, have such provisions.

- v54. **[SOCIALSM] -** Does the constitution refer to "socialism" or "socialist"?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v55. **[MARKET] -** Does the constitution refer to the "free market," "capitalism," or an analogous term?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v56. **[FORINVES] -** Does the constitution mention "foreign investment" or "foreign capital"?
  - 1. Yes, protection of foreign investment
  - 2. Yes, promotion of foreign investment
  - 3. Yes, both
  - 4. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please write the provisions for foreign investment or capital in the comments section.

- v57. **[FORTRAD] -** Does the constitution mention foreign or international trade?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If so, then specify how it refers to foreign or international trade in the comments section.

- v58. **[DIGNITY]** Does the constitution refer to the "dignity of man" or human "dignity"?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

*Instructions:* This phrase must be mentioned explicitly, not simply implied.

- v59. **[GOD]** Does the constitution mention "God" or any other Deities?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- v60. **[FIGURES]** Are there any political figures/theorists/philosophers mentioned in the constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If you answer yes, please put the name of the person in the comments section (i.e. Mao, Lenin, Stalin, Locke, etc.).

- v61. **[SOLID] -** Does the constitution refer to "fraternity" or "solidarity"?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Fraternity or Solidarity need to be explicitly mentioned, not just implied in the constitution.

- v63. **[OVERTHRW] –** Does the constitution suggest that citizens should have the right to overthrow their government under certain circumstances?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v64. **[SYSTEM]** What does the constitution call the type of government that is envisioned?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

#### STATE DEFINITION AND SYMBOLS

- v65. **[TERR]** Does the constitution define the geographic borders/territory of the state?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This question should be answered yes only if the specific geographic position of the country is named in the constitution. General references to the borders or territories are not enough.

- v66. **[CAPITAL] –** Does the constitution contain provisions specifying the location of the capital (if so, please specify the location in the comments section)?
  - 1. Yes

- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If more than one capital is specified (e.g. the Netherlands), please specify the "division of labor" between the two.

- v67. **[ANTHEM]** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning the national anthem?
  - Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v68. **[FLAG]** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning the national flag?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v69. **[MOTTO]** Does the constitution contain a national motto?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

*Instructions: Please copy the motto in the comments section.* 

# **AMENDING**

#### FORM AND STRUCTURE

- v70. **[AMEND]** Does the constitution provide for at least one procedure for amending the constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v71. **[AMNDFORM] -** Are amendments to the constitution attached to the document as a separate part or incorporated? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. Attached
  - 2. Incorporated
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

#### **LIMITS**

- v72. **[UNAMEND]** Are any parts of the constitution unamendable? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v73. **[UNAMLIST] -** Which provisions are not amendable? (Asked only if UNAMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **PROCEDURE**

- v74. Who is allowed to propose amendments to the constitution (check all that apply)? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [AMNDPROP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [AMNDPROP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [AMNDPROP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [AMNDPROP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [AMNDPROP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [AMNDPROP\_6]
  - 7. Subsidiary Units [AMNDPROP\_7]
  - 8. Public (e.g. initiatives/referendum) [AMNDPROP\_8]
  - 9. Members of the Judiciary [AMNDPROP\_9]
  - 10. Ombudsman [AMNDPROP\_10]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[AMNDPROP\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [AMNDPROP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [AMNDPROP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v75. **[AMNDPDET] -** What are the details of the amendment proposal process? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For example, the entry for the Thai constitution would read as follows:

Executive; 1/5 of second chamber with party approval; 1/5 of both chambers.

- v76. Who approves amendments to the constitution? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [AMNDAPPR\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [AMNDAPPR\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [AMNDAPPR\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [AMNDAPPR\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [AMNDAPPR\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[AMNDAPPR\_6]**
  - 7. Subsidiary Units [AMNDAPPR\_7]
  - 8. Public (e.g. initiatives/referendum) [AMNDAPPR\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [AMNDAPPR\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [AMNDAPPR\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [AMNDAPPR\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v77. **[AMNDADET] -** What are the details for the amendment approval process? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For example, the entry for the Thai constitution would read as follows: 1/2 of both chambers of the legislature.

- v78. **[AMNDAMAJ]** Do constitutional amendments require more than a simple majority by the legislature to be approved? (Asked only if AMNDAPPR is answered 4, or if AMNDAPPR is answered 5, or if AMNDAPPR is answered 6)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v79. **[AMNDAPCT] -** What proportion of the vote is needed to approve a constitutional amendment? (Asked only if AMNDAMAJ is answered 1)
  - 1. Absolute Majority of Members
  - 2. 3/5 Majority
  - 3. 2/3 Majority
  - 4. 3/4 Majority
  - 5. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v80. **[AMNDOTH]** Are there any bodies/people with a role in the amendment process who can consult or advise the decision makers, but cannot amend nor veto constitutional amendments? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v81. **[AMNDCONS] -** Who can only consult about constitutional amendments? (Asked only if AMNDOTH is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v82. Who is the last person (office or body) to approve constitutional amendments? (Asked only if AMEND is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [AMNDRATF\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [AMNDRATF\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [AMNDRATF\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [AMNDRATF\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [AMNDRATF\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[AMNDRATF\_6]**
  - 7. Subsidiary Units [AMNDRATF\_7]
  - 8. Public (e.g. initiatives/referendum) [AMNDRATF\_8]
  - 9. Members of the Judiciary [AMNDRATF\_9]
  - 10. Ombudsman [AMNDRATF\_10]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [AMNDRATF\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [AMNDRATF\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [AMNDRATF\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

### **EXECUTIVE**

#### FORM AND STRUCTURE

- v83. **[EXECINDP] –** Does the constitution contain an explicit declaration regarding the INDEPENDENCE of the central executive organ(s)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This must be explicitly stated in the constitution to answer "Yes." If the constitution simply refers to the division of powers please answer "No."

- v84. **[EXECNUM]** How many executives are specified in the constitution?
  - 1. 0
  - 2. 1
  - 3. 2
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v85. **[HOSHOG]** Is the executive identified explicitly as the Head of State or Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 2)
  - 1. Head of State
  - 2. Head of Government
  - 3. Neither
  - 4. Both
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Only answer Head of State or Head of Government if the constitution explicitly refers to the executive with these terms.

- v86. **[HOSID]** Is one of the executives explicitly referred to as the "Head of State"? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v87. **[HOGID]** Is one of the executives explicitly referred to as the "Head of Government"? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **HEAD OF STATE**

- v88. **[HOSNAME] –** What name does the constitution assign the office of the Head of State? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: E.g., "King," "President," etc.

- v89. **[HOSELECT]** How is the Head of State selected? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 4, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Heredity/Royal Selection
  - 2. Elected by Citizens
  - 3. Elected by Elite Group
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the Head of State is selected by the legislature, please select "Elected by Elite Group."

- v90. **[HOSELSYS] -** Which of these best categorizes the electoral system for the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSELECT is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Plurality, plus distribution
  - 3. Qualified Plurality
  - 4. Majority, by an unspecified method
  - 5. Majority, by an alternative vote method
  - 6. Majority, by two round method with popular run-off
  - 7. Majority, by two round method with assembly run-off
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: "Plurality, plus distribution" refers to systems like Nigeria where officials need to win a plurality of the vote AND must have a certain level of support throughout the district to be elected. "Qualified Plurality" refers to systems where the individual with the most votes is also required to obtain a certain percentage of the votes in order to be declared the winner. If a majority is specified, but the method of ensuring a majority is not, please code "Majority, by

an unspecified method."

- v91. **[HOSELCTR] –** Who are the electors for the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSELECT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please provide any details about the process of election by electors in the comments section.

- v92. **[HOSTERM]** What is the maximum term length of the Head of State? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder. For constitutional monarchies, please type "100".

- v93. **[HOSTERML] -** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms the Head of State may serve? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. Explicitly no term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v94. **[HOSAGE] -** What is the minimum age limit for becoming the Head of State? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30. 30
  - 31. 31
  - 32. 32
  - 33. 33
  - 34. 34
  - 35. 35
  - 36. 36
  - 37. 37
  - 37.37
  - 38. 38
  - 39. 39
  - 40. 40
  - 45. 45
  - 50. 50
  - 55. 55
  - 60. 60
  - 65. 65
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v95. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on becoming the Head of State? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [HOSREST\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [HOSREST\_2]
  - 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [HOSREST\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular ethnic identity [HOSREST\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen [HOSREST\_5]
  - 6. must be a native citizen [HOSREST\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [HOSREST\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [HOSREST\_8]
  - 9. must have been a resident in the country for a specified time period (please put the length of time in the comments) [HOSREST\_9]
  - 10. must not be married to a non-citizen  **[HOSREST\_10]**
  - 11. must be a national  **[HOSREST\_11]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOSREST\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOSREST\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOSREST\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOSREST\_98]
- v96. **[HOSDISS]** Are there provisions for dismissing the Head of State? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: When referring to dismissal, we mean the active removal of a public official, so do not answer yes to this question if the constitution ONLY refers to death/incapacitation or expiration of term of office. If the constitution refers to incapacitation in addition to other grounds for removal, please code "Yes" and select all relevant answers in q97.

- v97. Under what grounds can the Head of State be dismissed? (Asked only if HOSDISS is answered 1)
  - general dissatisfaction with the leadership (i.e. dismissal is fairly unrestricted) [HOSDCOND\_1]
  - 2. crimes and other issues of conduct [HOSDCOND\_2]
  - 3. treason [HOSDCOND\_3]
  - 4. violations of the constitution [HOSDCOND\_4]
  - 5. incapacitated [HOSDCOND\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOSDCOND\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOSDCOND\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOSDCOND\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOSDCOND\_98]

Instructions: You should select the "general dissatisfaction" option if the constitution refers to a loss of confidence or support for the Head of State.

- v98. Who can propose a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of Government [HOSPDISS\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOSPDISS\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOSPDISS\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOSPDISS\_4]
  - 5. Public (e.g. recall) [HOSPDISS\_5]
  - 6. Public Prosecutor [HOSPDISS\_6]
  - 7. Court [HOSPDISS\_7]
  - 8. Constitutional Council or Constitutional Court [HOSPDISS\_8]
  - 9. the Government/Cabinet [HOSPDISS\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOSPDISS\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOSPDISS\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOSPDISS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOSPDISS\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v99. **[HOSPDM1] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber to propose a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSPDISS is answered 3)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v100. **[HOSPDM2] –** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber to propose a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSPDISS is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v101. **[HOSPDM3] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in Both Chambers to propose a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSPDISS is answered 5)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v102. **[HOSPDM4] –** What is the process by which the public would propose a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSPDISS is answered 6)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v103. **[HOSPDM5] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Court to propose a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSPDISS is answered 7, or if HOSPDISS is answered 8)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v104. Who can approve a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of Government [HOSADISS\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOSADISS\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOSADISS\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOSADISS\_4]
  - 5. Public (e.g. recall) [HOSADISS\_5]
  - 6. Public Prosecutor [HOSADISS\_6]
  - 7. Court [HOSADISS\_7]
  - 8. Constitutional Council or Constitutional Court [HOSADISS\_8]
  - 9. the Government/Cabinet [HOSADISS\_9]
  - 10. no approval needed [HOSADISS\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOSADISS\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[HOSADISS\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOSADISS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOSADISS\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v105. **[HOSADM1] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber to approve a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSADISS is answered 3)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v106. **[HOSADM2] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber to approve a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSADISS is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority

- 6. Unspecified supermajority
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v107. **[HOSADM3] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in Both Chambers to approve a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSADISS is answered 5)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v108. **[HOSADM4] -** What is the process by which the public can approve a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSADISS is answered 6)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v109. **[HOSADM5] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the courts to approve a dismissal of the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSADISS is answered 7, or if HOSADISS is answered 8)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v110. **[HOSDDET] –** What are the details of the dismissal process for the Head of State? (Asked only if HOSDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v111. **[HOSSUCC]** Should the Head of State need to be replaced before the normally scheduled replacement process, what is the process of replacement? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. The normal selection process (whether it be election or appointment) is implemented
  - 2. The legislature appoints a successor
  - 3. The judiciary appoints a successor
  - 4. A predetermined line of succession is followed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If line of succession, then list the succeeding offices if stated.

- v112. **[HOSIMM]** Is the Head of State provided with immunity from prosecution? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Yes, absolute immunity
  - 2. Yes, limited immunity
  - 3. No, specifically denied immunity
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Absolute immunity means immunity from all types of legal process. Limited immunity means immunity only for certain types of actions. Please note in the comments section if there are any time restrictions for immunity or if immunity can be waived.

- v113. **[HOSSTAFF]** Does the constitution specify a council or advisory group (other than the cabinet)? If so, what name is given to this body (enter name in comments)? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Yes
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please code National Security/Defense Councils here. Economic and Social Councils should be coded in q479, even if they function primarily as advisory bodies.

- v114. **[HOSDEC]** Does the Head of State have decree power? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v115. **[HOSDECIM] –** Which arrangement describes the implementation procedure for Head of State decrees? (Asked only if HOSDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Effective immediately upon decree
  - 2. Effective following a specified period during which an approving body can repeal it
  - 3. Effective only after approval from the approving body
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v116. **[HOSDECEX] -** Once implemented, what arrangement describes the expiration procedures for Head of State decrees? (Asked only if HOSDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. They are permanent, unless repealed
  - 2. They naturally expire unless extended
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v117. Who approves the Head of State's decrees? (Asked only if HOSDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of Government [HOSDECA\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOSDECA\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOSDECA\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOSDECA\_4]
  - 5. the Government/Cabinet [HOSDECA\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOSDECA\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOSDECA\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOSDECA\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOSDECA\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v118. For which topics is the Head of State authorized (or not authorized) to use decree power? (Asked only if HOSDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Authorized to issue decrees that pertain to war or conflict [HOSDECR\_1]
  - Authorized to issue decrees during states of emergency, exception, siege, or urgency [HOSDECR\_2]
  - 3. Authorized to issue decrees on matters of foreign policy [HOSDECR\_3]
  - 4. Authorized to issue decrees when the legislature is not in session [HOSDECR\_4]
  - 5. Authorized to issue decrees on any topic at any time  **[HOSDECR\_5]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOSDECR\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOSDECR\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOSDECR\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOSDECR\_98]

Instructions: If there are any limits placed on the Head of States decree power (i.e. cannot amend the constitution, cannot change the budget, cannot restrict rights, etc.), please mention these in the comment section.

- v119. **[HOSPARD]** Does the Head of State have the power to pardon? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 4, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution explicitly denies the Head of State the power to pardon, please make a note in the comments section.

- v120. What additional powers (i.e. powers not listed elsewhere in the survey) are given to the Head of State? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 1, or if HOSHOG is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 96, or if HOSHOG is answered 97)
  - 1. issue currency [HOSPOW\_1]
  - 2. receive foreign ambassadors [HOSPOW\_2]
  - 3. grant asylum [HOSPOW\_3]
  - 4. determine monetary system [HOSPOW\_4]
  - 5. award decorations and honorary titles [HOSPOW\_5]
  - 6. grant or revoke citizenship [HOSPOW\_6]
  - 7. religious powers [HOSPOW\_7]
  - 8. organize agricultural reform [HOSPOW\_8]
  - 9. monitor unions [HOSPOW\_9]
  - 10. monitor the operation of local government [HOSPOW\_10]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOSPOW\_96]

- 97. Unable to Determine [HOSPOW\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [HOSPOW\_98]

Instructions: If there are powers not listed below, please check other and list these in the comments section.

#### **HEAD OF GOVERNMENT**

- v121. **[HOGNAME] -** What name does the constitution assign the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. President
  - 2. Prime Minister
  - 3. Chancellor
  - 4. Premier
  - 5. Chief Minister
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: In Ireland, the Head of Government is called the Taoiseach. Please respond
"Other" and put Taoiseach in the comments section for Ireland. IF THE
CONSTITUTION MENTIONS A PRIME MINISTER, the Prime Minister is ALWAYS
the Head of Government, no matter how strong or weak this office may appear.

- v122. **[HOGELECT]** How is the Head of Government selected? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Heredity/Royal Selection
  - 2. Elected by Citizens
  - 3. Elected by Elite Group
  - 4. Appointed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the Head of Government is selected by the legislature alone, please select "Elected by Elite Group." If there is more than one body who is involved in the selection process for the Head of Government and one of them happens to be the legislature, please select "Appointed."

- v123. **[HOGELSYS] -** Which of these best categorizes the electoral system for the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGELECT is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Plurality, plus distribution

- 3. Qualified Plurality
- 4. Majority, by an unspecified method
- 5. Majority, by an alternative vote method
- 6. Majority, by two round method with popular run-off
- 7. Majority, by two round method with assembly run-off
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: "Plurality, plus distribution" refers to systems like Nigeria where officials need to win a plurality of the vote AND must have a certain level of support throughout the district to be elected. "Qualified Plurality" refers to systems where the individual with the most votes is also required to obtain a certain percentage of the votes in order to be declared the winner. If a majority is specified, but the method of ensuring a majority is not, please code "Majority, by an unspecified method."

- v124. Who nominates the Head of Government for Appointment? (Asked only if HOGELECT is answered 3, or if HOGELECT is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State [HOGNOM\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOGNOM\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOGNOM\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOGNOM\_4]
  - 5. Parliamentary Majority [HOGNOM\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOGNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGNOM\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v125. Who approves the nomination of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGELECT is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State [HOGAPP\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOGAPP\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOGAPP\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOGAPP\_4]
  - 5. Parliamentary Majority [HOGAPP\_5]
  - 6. No formal approval process specified, but appointer is directed to act on the advice of party/legislative majority [HOGAPP\_6]

- 7. No formal approval process specified, but appointer is directed to act on the basis of election results **[HOGAPP\_7]**
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGAPP\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOGAPP\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [HOGAPP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [HOGAPP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v126. **[HOGTERM] -** What is the maximum term length of the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if the term length is explicitly unlimited or is the life of the office holder.

- v127. **[HOGTERML]** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms the Head of Government may serve? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v128. **[HOGAGE] -** What is the minimum age limit for becoming the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21

- 22. 22
- 23. 23
- 24. 24
- 25. 25
- 26. 26
- 27. 27
- 28. 28
- 29. 29
- 30. 30
- 30. 30
- 31. 31
- 32. 32
- 33. 33
- 34. 34
- 35. 35
- 36.36
- 37.37
- 38. 38
- 39. 39
- 40.40
- 45.45
- 50. 50
- 55. 55
- 60. 60
- 65.65
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v129. **[HOGLEGR]** What restrictions does the constitution place on the Head of Government's role in the Legislature? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Must be a member of the legislature
  - 2. Cannot be a member of the legislature
  - 3. May or may not be a member of the legislature
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the Prime Minister must be a member of the "majority party" in the legislature please code "Other." If he/she has the right to participate and speak in the legislature (Estonia 2003) or presides over the chamber (Germany 1918) code as "Other." If the Prime Minister is appointed from among the members of the legislature but cannot be a member once appointed please code "cannot be a member."

- v130. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on becoming the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [HOGREST\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [HOGREST\_2]
  - 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [HOGREST\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular ethnic identity [HOGREST\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen [HOGREST\_5]
  - 6. must be a native citizen [HOGREST\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [HOGREST\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [HOGREST\_8]
  - 9. must have been a resident in the country for a specified time period (please put the length of time in the comments) [HOGREST\_9]
  - 10. must not be married to a non-citizen [HOGREST\_10]
  - 11. must be a national [HOGREST\_11]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGREST\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOGREST\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGREST\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGREST\_98]
- v131. **[HOGDISS]** Are there provisions for dismissing the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For all questions referring to the dismissal of the Head of Government, we are referring to normal dismissal procedures as well as vote of confidence procedures. Do not answer yes to this question if the constitution ONLY refers to death/incapacitation or expiration of term of office. If the constitution refers to incapacitation in addition to other grounds for removal, please code 'Yes' and select all relevant answers in q132.

- v132. Under what grounds can the Head of Government be dismissed? (Asked only if HOGDISS is answered 1)
  - general dissatisfaction or no confidence with the leadership (i.e. dismissal is fairly unrestricted) - [HOGDCOND\_1]
  - 2. crimes and other issues of conduct, only [HOGDCOND\_2]
  - 3. treason [HOGDCOND\_3]
  - 4. violations of the constitution [HOGDCOND\_4]
  - 5. incapacitated [HOGDCOND\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGDCOND\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[HOGDCOND\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGDCOND\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGDCOND\_98]

Instructions: You should select the "general dissatisfaction" option if the constitution refers to a loss of confidence or support for the Head of Government.

- v133. Who can propose a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State [HOGPDISS\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [HOGPDISS\_2]
  - 3. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOGPDISS\_3]
  - 4. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOGPDISS\_4]
  - 5. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOGPDISS\_5]
  - 6. Public Recall [HOGPDISS\_6]
  - 7. Public Prosecutor [HOGPDISS\_7]
  - 8. Court [HOGPDISS\_8]
  - 9. Constitutional Council or Constitutional Court [HOGPDISS\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law  **[HOGPDISS\_90]**
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOGPDISS\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGPDISS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGPDISS\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v134. **[HOGPDM1] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber to propose a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGPDISS is answered 3)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v135. **[HOGPDM2] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber to propose a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGPDISS is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v136. **[HOGPDM3] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in Both Chambers to propose a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGPDISS is answered 5)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v137. **[HOGPDM4] –** What is the process by which the public proposes the dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGPDISS is answered 6)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v138. **[HOGPDM5]** What proportion of the vote is needed by the courts to propose a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGPDISS is answered 8, or if HOGPDISS is answered 9)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority

- 6. Unspecified supermajority
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v139. Who can approve a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State [HOGADISS\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOGADISS\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOGADISS\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOGADISS\_4]
  - 5. Public (e.g. recall) [HOGADISS\_5]
  - 6. Public Prosecutor [HOGADISS\_6]
  - 7. Court [HOGADISS\_7]
  - 8. Constitutional Council or Constitutional Court [HOGADISS\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGADISS\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOGADISS\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGADISS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGADISS\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v140. **[HOGADM1] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber to approve a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGADISS is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v141. **[HOGADM2] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber to approve a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGADISS is answered 3)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority

- 5. 3/4 Majority
- 6. Unspecified supermajority
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v142. **[HOGADM3] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in Both Chambers to approve a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGADISS is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v143. **[HOGADM4] –** What is the process by which the public approves the dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGADISS is answered 5)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v144. **[HOGADM5]** What proportion of the vote is needed by the courts to approve a dismissal of the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGADISS is answered 7, or if HOGADISS is answered 8)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v145. **[HOGDET] -** What are the details of the dismissal process for the Head of Government? (Asked only if HOGDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v146. **[HOGDLIM]** In the case of a failed attempt to dismiss the Head of Government, are any limitations placed on future attempts to dismiss? (Asked only if HOGDISS is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: This includes but is not limited to restriction on the number of times a dismissal can be attempted or a period of time after a failed dismissal in which no more attempts can be made.

- v147. **[HOGSUCC]** Should the Head of Government need to be replaced before the normally scheduled replacement process, what is the process of replacement? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. The normal selection process (whether it be election or appointment) is implemented
  - 2. The legislature appoints a successor
  - 3. The judiciary appoints a successor
  - 4. A predetermined line of succession is followed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions: If line of succession, then list the order of offices separated by semicolons.* 

- v148. **[HOGIMM]** Is the Head of Government provided with immunity from prosecution? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes, absolute immunity
  - 2. Yes, limited immunity
  - 3. No, specifically denied immunity
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Absolute immunity means immunity from all types of legal process. Limited immunity means immunity only for certain types of actions. Please note in the comments section if there are any time restrictions for immunity or if immunity can be waived.

- v149. **[HOGDEC] -** Does the Head of Government have decree power? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the Government/Cabinet has decree power, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

- v150. **[HOGDECIM] -** Which arrangement describes the implementation procedure for Head of Government decrees? (Asked only if HOGDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Effective immediately upon decree
  - 2. Effective following a specified period during which an approving body can repeal it
  - 3. Effective only after approval from the approving body
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v151. **[HOGDECEX] –** Once implemented, what arrangement describes the expiration procedures for Head of Government decrees? (Asked only if HOGDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. They are permanent, unless repealed
  - 2. They naturally expire unless extended
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v152. Who approves the Head of Government's decrees? (Asked only if HOGDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State [HOGDECA\_1]
  - 2. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [HOGDECA\_2]
  - 3. Second Chamber of the Legislature [HOGDECA\_3]
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [HOGDECA\_4]
  - 5. Cabinet/Ministers [HOGDECA\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGDECA\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOGDECA\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGDECA\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGDECA\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v153. For which topics is the Head of Government authorized (or not authorized) to use decree power? (Asked only if HOGDEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Authorized to issue decrees that pertain to war or conflict [HOGDECR\_1]
  - Authorized to issue decrees during states of emergency, exception, seige, or urgency [HOGDECR\_2]
  - 3. Authorized to issue decrees on matters of foreign policy [HOGDECR\_3]
  - 4. Authorized to issue decrees when the legislature is not in session [HOGDECR\_4]
  - 5. Authorized to issue decrees on any topic at any time [HOGDECR\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [HOGDECR\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[HOGDECR\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [HOGDECR\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [HOGDECR\_98]

Instructions: If there are any limits placed on the Head of Governments decree power (i.e. cannot ammend the constitution, cannot change the budget, cannot restrict rights, etc.), please mention these in the comment section.

- v154. **[HOGPARD]** Does the Head of Government have the power to pardon? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the Head of Government is explicitly denied the power to pardon, please make a note in the comments section.

- v155. What additional powers (i.e. powers not listed elsewhere in the survey) are given to the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. issue currency [HOGPOW\_1]
  - 2. monitor the operation of local government [HOGPOW\_2]
  - 3. grant asylum [HOGPOW\_3]
  - 4. determine monetary system [HOGPOW\_4]
  - 5. award decorations and honorary titles [HOGPOW\_5]
  - 6. grant or revoke citizenship [HOGPOW\_6]
  - 7. religious powers [HOGPOW\_7]
  - 8. organize agricultural reform [HOGPOW\_8]
  - 9. monitor unions [HOGPOW\_9]
  - 10. receive foreign ambassadors [HOGPOW\_10]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[HOGPOW\_96]**

- 97. Unable to Determine [HOGPOW\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [HOGPOW\_98]

Instructions: If there are powers not listed below, please check other and list these in the comments section.

- v156. **[HOGVGOV]** For the Head of Government powers asked about in the survey, does the constitution generally reserve these powers for the Government/Cabinet or the Head of Government? (Asked only if EXECNUM is answered 3, or if HOSHOG is answered 2)
  - 1. Head of Government
  - 2. the Government/Cabinet
  - 3. Both, depending on the power (use this choice if the powers are divided about equally)
  - 4. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 5. Unable to Determine
  - 6. Not specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

# **DEPUTY EXECUTIVE**

- v157. **[DEPEXEC] –** Does the constitution specify a deputy executive of any kind (e.g. deputy prime minister, vice president)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v158. **[DEPNAME] –** What is the name of the office of the deputy executive? (Asked only if DEPEXEC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v159. **[DEPSEL] –** How is the deputy executive selected? (Asked only if DEPEXEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Appointed
  - 2. General Election, same ticket
  - 3. General Election, different ticket
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If there is a special dismissal procedure for the deputy executive, please make a note in the comments section.

- v160. Who is involved in the nomination of the deputy executive? (Asked only if DEPSEL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [DEPNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [DEPNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [DEPNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [DEPNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [DEPNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [DEPNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [DEPNOM\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [DEPNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [DEPNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [DEPNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [DEPNOM\_98]
- v161. Who approves the nomination of the deputy executive? (Asked only if DEPSEL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [DEPAPP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [DEPAPP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [DEPAPP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [DEPAPP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [DEPAPP\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [DEPAPP\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [DEPAPP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [DEPAPP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [DEPAPP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [DEPAPP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [DEPAPP\_98]
- v162. **[DEPPOWER] -** What powers are assigned to (or denied) the deputy executive? (Asked only if DEPEXEC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

### **CABINET**

- v163. **[CABINET]** Does the constitution mention the executive cabinet/ministers?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: By cabinet, we are referring to the government's ministers who are responsible for particular substantive areas.

- v164. Who nominates/appoints the cabinet/ministers? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CABAPPT\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CABAPPT\_2]
  - 3. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CABAPPT\_3]
  - 4. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CABAPPT\_4]
  - 5. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [CABAPPT\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CABAPPT\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CABAPPT\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CABAPPT\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified  **[CABAPPT\_98]**

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v165. Who approves the cabinet/ministers? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CABAPPR\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CABAPPR\_2]
  - 3. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CABAPPR\_3]
  - 4. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CABAPPR\_4]
  - 5. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[CABAPPR\_5]**
  - 6. Appointer is directed to act on the advice of majority party, legislature, or executive [CABAPPR\_6]
  - 7. Appointer is directed to act on the basis of election results [CABAPPR\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CABAPPR\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CABAPPR\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CABAPPR\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CABAPPR\_98]

Instructions: If the person or group who is responsible for appointing the cabinet/ministers must consult or be advised by another group in their selection, please select one of the "Appointer is directed..." options, rather than choosing that group as the approving body. If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v166. **[CABCOLL] –** Is the cabinet/ministers collectively responsible for their actions, or can they be dismissed individually? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. Only Individually Responsible
  - 2. Only Collectively responsible
  - 3. Either individually or collectively
  - 4. Collectively responsible, except for the Head of Government who is individually responsible
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution simply states that a certain actor or body "appoints and dismisses" ministers, please code "Only individually responsible."

- v167. Who has the authority to dismiss the cabinet/ministers? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CABDISS\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CABDISS\_2]
  - 3. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CABDISS\_3]
  - 4. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CABDISS\_4]
  - 5. Both Chambers of the Legislature acting separately [CABDISS\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature in a joint session [CABDISS\_6]
  - 7. by Public Recall [CABDISS\_7]
  - 8. Public Prosecutor [CABDISS\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CABDISS\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CABDISS\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CABDISS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CABDISS\_98]
- v168. **[CABDISSR]** What are the limitations on the ability to dismiss the cabinet/ministers, if any? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v169. **[CABAGE] -** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of the cabinet? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28

- 29. 29
- 30.30
- 31. 31
- 32.32
- 33. 33
- 34. 34
- 35. 35
- 36. 36
- 37. 37
- 38. 38
- 39. 39
- 40. 40
- 45. 45
- 15. 15
- 50. 5055. 55
- . . . . .
- 60.60
- 65. 65
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments

- v170. **[CABRESTL] -** What restrictions does the constitution place on members of the cabinet/ministers ability to serve in the Legislature? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. Must be a member of the legislature
  - 2. Cannot be a member of the legislature
  - 3. May or may not be a member of the legislature
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v171. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of the cabinet? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [CABRESTM\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [CABRESTM\_2]

- 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [CABRESTM\_3]
- 4. must have a particular ethnic identity [CABRESTM\_4]
- 5. must be citizen [CABRESTM\_5]
- 6. must be a native citizen [CABRESTM\_6]
- 7. must have certain education [CABRESTM\_7]
- 8. must be a non-felon [CABRESTM\_8]
- 9. must be a national  **[CABRESTM\_9]**
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CABRESTM\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CABRESTM\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [CABRESTM\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [CABRESTM\_98]
- v172. **[CABGRNT] -** What specific powers are granted to the cabinet? (Asked only if CABINET is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

### **ATTORNEY GENERAL**

- v174. **[ATGEN] –** Does the constitution provide for an attorney general or public prosecutor responsible for representing the government in criminal or civil cases?
  - 1. Yes, for criminal cases
  - 2. Yes, for civil cases
  - 3. Yes, same for criminal and civil
  - 4. Yes, different for civil and criminal
  - 5. Yes, but does not differentiate between criminal and civil
  - 6. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Some constitutions will call this office the procurator or procurator-general.

Please note in comments if this office has the general power of "supervision" of legality of government offices.

- v175. Who is involved in the nomination of the attorney general? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 4, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [AGNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [AGNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [AGNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [AGNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [AGNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [AGNOM\_6]

- 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [AGNOM\_7]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [AGNOM\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [AGNOM\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [AGNOM\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [AGNOM\_98]
- v176. Who is involved in the approval of the attorney general? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 4, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [AGAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [AGAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [AGAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [AGAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [AGAP\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [AGAP\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [AGAP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [AGAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [AGAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [AGAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [AGAP\_98]
- v177. **[AGDET]** What are the details of the process for selecting the attorney general? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 4, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v178. **[AGTERM]** What is the maximum term length for the attorney general? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 4, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v179. **[AGTERML]** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms the attorney general may serve? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v180. **[AGAGE]** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as attorney general? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 4, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20.20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30. 30
  - 31. 31
  - 32. 32
  - 33. 33
  - 34. 34
  - 35. 35
  - 36. 36
  - 37. 37
  - 38. 38
  - 39. 39
  - 40. 40
  - 45. 45
  - 50. 50
  - 55. 55
  - 60.60
  - 65.65
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments

- v181. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on becoming the attorney general? (Asked only if ATGEN is answered 1, or if ATGEN is answered 2, or if ATGEN is answered 3, or if ATGEN is answered 4, or if ATGEN is answered 5)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [AGRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [AGRES\_2]
  - 3. membership or position as minister of particular religious denomination [AGRES\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [AGRES\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen [AGRES\_5]
  - 6. must be a native citizen [AGRES\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [AGRES\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [AGRES\_8]
  - 9. must be a national [AGRES\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [AGRES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [AGRES\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [AGRES\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [AGRES\_98]

### **EMERGENCY**

- v182. **[EM]** Does the constitution have provisions for calling a state of emergency?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: State of emergency includes other exceptional states, such as siege, martial law and defense. Any mention of one of these states, even if not explicitly about calling them, is sufficient to answer "Yes." Please mention the type of exceptional state in the comments for anything other than state of emergency.

- v183. **[EMDECL] -** Who can declare a state of emergency? (Asked only if EM is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 2. Head of Government
  - 3. Either Head of State or Head of Government
  - 4. the Government/Cabinet
  - 5. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature
  - 6. Second Chamber of the Legislature

- 7. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v184. Who approves a state of emergency? (Asked only if EM is answered 1)
  - 1. Does not need approval [EMAPPR\_1]
  - 2. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [EMAPPR\_2]
  - 3. Head of Government [EMAPPR\_3]
  - 4. the Government/Cabinet [EMAPPR\_4]
  - 5. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [EMAPPR\_5]
  - 6. Second Chamber of the Legislature [EMAPPR\_6]
  - 7. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[EMAPPR\_7]**
  - 8. Constitutional Council [EMAPPR\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EMAPPR\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [EMAPPR\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EMAPPR\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EMAPPR\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v185. Who consults in the process to declare emergency powers? (Asked only if EM is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [EMCONS\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [EMCONS\_2]
  - 3. Either Head of State or Head of Government [EMCONS\_3]
  - 4. the Government/Cabinet [EMCONS\_4]
  - 5. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [EMCONS\_5]
  - 6. Second Chamber of the Legislature [EMCONS\_6]
  - 7. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[EMCONS\_7]**
  - 8. National Security/Defense Council [EMCONS\_8]
  - 9. Courts  **[EMCONS\_9]**
  - 10. Council of State [EMCONS\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EMCONS\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[EMCONS\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EMCONS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EMCONS\_98]

Instructions: By consult, we mean that the officer has no formal proposing or approving powers. If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the

"First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature." President or speaker of a legislative chamber should be coded as the respective chamber with a comment.

- v186. Under which of the following circumstances can a state of emergency be called? (Asked only if EM is answered 1)
  - 1. war/aggression [EMCOND\_1]
  - 2. internal security [EMCOND\_2]
  - 3. national disaster [EMCOND\_3]
  - 4. general danger [EMCOND\_4]
  - 5. economic emergency [EMCOND\_5]
  - 6. threat to constitutional system [EMCOND\_6]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EMCOND\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[EMCOND\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EMCOND\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EMCOND\_98]

Instructions: "War/aggression" includes threat to independence, national sovereignty, territorial integrity, impeding invasion by outside forces, insurrection of foreign armed forces, threat to the defense, general mobilization. "Internal security" includes rebellion, internal war, revolution, civil unrest, civil strife, any disturbance during which army can be called to restore order, general insurrection or disorder. "National disaster" includes natural catastrophe, public calamity, ecological disaster, epidemics. "General danger" includes serious disturbance, extraordinary danger, imminent danger, all situations, compelling circumstance, public security, threat to public order, public emergency, mass disorder accompanied by violence and menace to human life, imminent peril resulting in grave results to public order. "Threat to constitutional system" includes threat to institutions, when functioning of constitutional power is interrupted.

- v187. **[EMRIGHTS]** Does the constitution provide for suspension or restriction of rights during states of emergency? (Asked only if EM is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v188. **[EMNDRGHT] -** What rights are identified as non-derogable, even during a state of emergency? (Asked only if EMRIGHTS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v189. Other than rights, what (if any) operations of government are affected by a state of emergency? (Asked only if EM is answered 1)
  - 1. Legislature cannot be dissolved/term extended [EMOTHER\_1]
  - 2. Constitution cannot be amended [EMOTHER\_2]
  - 3. All necessary measures can be taken [EMOTHER\_3]
  - 4. Head of State can issue emergency decrees [EMOTHER\_4]
  - 5. All operations as needed [EMOTHER\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EMOTHER\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [EMOTHER\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EMOTHER\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EMOTHER\_98]

Instructions: Answer choice on the assembly includes not only prolongation of term but also automatic summoning if not in session. "All operations as needed" includes such provisions as "king can adopt measure as needed" or "any necessary measures can be undertaken" etc.

# LEGISLATURE

# FORM AND STRUCTURE

- v190. **[LEGISL]** Does the constitution provide for a central representative body (a legislature)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v191. **[HOUSENUM] –** How many chambers or houses does the Legislature contain? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. 0
  - 2. 1
  - 3. 2
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v192. **[STDCOM]** Does the constitution specify a "standing committee"? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

### 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: We are looking for permanent legislative committees which typically exercise legislative authority when the legislature is not in session. Do not code regular or ad hoc committees here, even if they are nominally identified as "standing" committees.

- v193. **[STDCOMCP] -** Who serves on the standing committee? (Asked only if STDCOM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v194. **[STDCOMAP] –** What is the appointment process for members of the standing committee? (Asked only if STDCOM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v195. **[STDCOMPW] –** What powers are granted to the standing committee? (Asked only if STDCOM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v196. **[LEGJOINT]** Does the constitution specify that the chambers should meet jointly for any reason? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes, there is even a special body composed of members of both chambers
  - 2. Yes, but only to coordinate parallel legislation
  - 3. Yes, under certain circumstances (please specify in comments)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

# FIRST CHAMBER

- v197. **[LHNAME] -** What name is given to the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v198. **[LHLEAD] –** Who presides over the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of Government
  - 2. Member of the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature
  - 3. The Deputy Executive

- 4. A member of the judiciary
- 5. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v199. **[LHSEATS] –** How many members compose the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions: If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank.* 

- v200. **[LHLEGIS]** Is the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature given the power to legislate? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v201. **[LHSPLEG]** In regards to specific policy/substantive areas of legislation, are there any restrictions on, or special privileges reserved for, the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if LHLEGIS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v202. How are members of the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature selected? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Appointed [LHSELECT\_1]
  - 2. Elected by Elite Group [LHSELECT\_2]
  - 3. Elected by Citizens [LHSELECT\_3]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [LHSELECT\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [LHSELECT\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [LHSELECT\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [LHSELECT\_98]

Instructions: If the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature is selected by some group or body within the legislature, please select "Elected by Elite Group."

- v203. **[LHCOHORT]** Are members of the First (or only) Chamber elected in the same cohort, or in staggered cohorts? (Asked only if LHSELECT is answered 2, or if LHSELECT is answered 3, or if LHSELECT is answered 96)
  - 1. Same Cohort
  - 2. Staggered Cohorts
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v204. **[LHELSYS]** Does the constitution specify the electoral system for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHSELECT is answered 2, or if LHSELECT is answered 3, or if LHSELECT is answered 96)
  - 1. Yes, one method
  - 2. Yes, two methods (a mixed system)
  - 3. Yes, but without providing any specific details
  - 4. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v205. **[LHELSYSD]** What name or label does the constitution give to the electoral system for the First (or only) Chamber? ? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 1, or if LHELSYS is answered 2, or if LHELSYS is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v206. **[LHSEATS1]** How many seats in the First (or only) Chamber are assigned by the first (or only) method of selection? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 1, or if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: The first election method is always the method by which the highest number of members is selected. If the number of seats is not specified, please answer "0" for this question.

- v207. **[LHBLSTR1]** What is the structure of the ballot for the first (or only) set of electoral rules for the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 1, or if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Categorical Vote for a Party

- 2. Categorical Vote for Candidate, one choice allowed
- 3. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices, not more than one vote per candidate
- 4. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices allowed including more than one vote per candidate
- 5. Ordinal Vote for Candidate (preference voting)
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v208. **[LHFORM1]** By what formula are seats determined according to the first (or only) set of electoral rules for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 1, or if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority, no method specified
  - 3. Majority, by a two round method
  - 4. Majority, by an alternative vote method
  - 5. List PR, no method specified
  - 6. List PR, by largest remainder method using the droop quota
  - 7. List PR, by largest remainder method using the hare quota
  - 8. List PR, by largest remainder method using the imperiali quota
  - 9. List PR, by highest average method using the d'Hondt method
  - 10. List PR, by highest average method using the Sainte Lague method
  - 11. Single Transferable Vote Method
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v209. **[LHDMAG1]** What is the district magnitude according to the first (or only) set of electoral rules for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 1, or if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank. Also, please specify if you are referring to the average district magnitude, the range of district magnitudes, or the only district magnitude (same for every district).

v210. **[LHTHRSH1]** – What, if any, is the threshold proportion of the vote needed before which parties are granted seats for the first (or only) method of selection for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHFORM1 is answered 5, or if LHFORM1 is answered 6, or if

LHFORM1 is answered 7, or if LHFORM1 is answered 8, or if LHFORM1 is answered 9, or if LHFORM1 is answered 10)

- 1. [open-ended response]
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Your answer should be a percentage (e.g. if 5% you should enter "5"). If the threshold is calculated not as a percentage of votes, but as a certain number of seats gained in the constituency-based component of a mixed system, then you should enter this.

- v211. **[LHLIST1]** Who determines the order of the party list for the first (or only) method of selection for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHFORM1 is answered 5, or if LHFORM1 is answered 6, or if LHFORM1 is answered 7, or if LHFORM1 is answered 8, or if LHFORM1 is answered 9, or if LHFORM1 is answered 10)
  - 1. Party
  - 2. Voters
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions:* Note any deviations from these two basic choices in the comments section.

- v212. **[LHSEATS2] -** How many seats in the First (or only) Chamber are assigned by the second method of selection? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: The second election method is always the method by which the fewest number of members is selected. If the number of seats is not specified, please answer "0" for this question.

- v213. **[LHBLSTR2] -** What is the structure of the ballot for the second set of electoral rules for the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Categorical Vote for a Party
  - 2. Categorical Vote for Candidate, one choice allowed
  - 3. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices, not more than one vote per candidate
  - 4. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices allowed including more than one vote per candidate
  - 5. Ordinal Vote for Candidate (preference voting)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v214. **[LHFORM2]** By what formula are seats determined according to the second set of electoral rules for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority, no method specified
  - 3. Majority, by a two round method
  - 4. Majority, by an alternative vote method
  - 5. List PR, no method specified
  - 6. List PR, by largest remainder method using the droop quota
  - 7. List PR, by largest remainder method using the hare quota
  - 8. List PR, by largest remainder method using the imperiali quota
  - 9. List PR, by highest average method using the d'Hondt method
  - 10. List PR, by highest average method using the Sainte Lague method
  - 11. Single Transferable Vote Method
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v215. **[LHDMAG2] -** What is the district magnitude according to the second set of electoral rules for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank. Also, please specify if you are referring to the average district magnitude, the range of district magnitudes, or the only district magnitude (same for every district).

- v216. **[LHTHRSH2] -** What, if any, is the threshold proportion of the vote needed before which parties are granted seats for the second method of selection for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHFORM2 is answered 5, or if LHFORM2 is answered 6, or if LHFORM2 is answered 7, or if LHFORM2 is answered 8, or if LHFORM2 is answered 9, or if LHFORM2 is answered 10)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Your answer should be a percentage (e.g. if 5% you should enter "5"). If the threshold is calculated not as a percentage of votes, but as a certain number of seats gained in the constituency-based component of a mixed system, then you should enter this.

v217. **[LHLIST2] -** Who determines the order of the party list for the second method of selection for the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHFORM2 is answered 5, or if LHFORM2 is

answered 6, or if LHFORM2 is answered 7, or if LHFORM2 is answered 8, or if LHFORM2 is answered 9, or if LHFORM2 is answered 10)

- 1. Party
- 2. Voters
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions:* Note any deviations from these two basic choices in the comments section.

- v218. **[LHELCTOR] –** Who are the electors for the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if LHSELECT is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v219. **[LHSELDET]** What additional details are provided about the selection process for members of the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if LHSELECT is answered 1, or if LHSELECT is answered 2, or if LHSELECT is answered 3, or if LHSELECT is answered 96)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v220. **[LHAGE]** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - *\_\_\_.\_\_*
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30.30
  - 31. 31
  - 32. 32

- 33. 33
- 34. 34
- 35. 35
- 36. 36
- 37.37
- 38. 38
- 39. 39
- 40.40
- 45.45
- 50.50
- 55. 55
- 60.60
- 65.65
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Code age limit only for national legislatures. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v221. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [LHREST\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [LHREST\_2]
  - 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [LHREST\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [LHREST\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen  **[LHREST\_5]**
  - 6. must be a native citizen [LHREST\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [LHREST\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon  **[LHREST\_8]**
  - 9. must be a national  **[LHREST\_9]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [LHREST\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [LHREST\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [LHREST\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [LHREST\_98]
- v222. **[LHTERM]** What is the maximum term length for members of the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. 1

- 2. 2
- 3. 3
- 4. 4
- 5. 5
- 6. 6
- 7. 7
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If it states that parliament last for X years if not dissolved earlier code X. Here we are not interested in provincial deputies, just national. In case of different term limits specified for deputies elected under different electoral formulas, please code "Other with a comment."

- v223. **[LHTRMLIM]** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms members of the First (or only) Chamber may serve? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit. "Eligible for re-election" should be coded as "No term limits."

- v224. **[LHQUOTA]** Does the constitution stipulate a quota for representation of certain groups in the First (or only) Chamber? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 2, or if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v225. Which groups does the constitution stipulate a quota for in the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if LHQUOTA is answered 1)
  - 1. women [LHQUOTAD\_1]
  - 2. ethnic groups [LHQUOTAD\_2]
  - 3. parties [LHQUOTAD\_3]
  - 4. religions [LHQUOTAD\_4]
  - 5. social class or similar [LHQUOTAD\_5]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [LHQUOTAD\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [LHQUOTAD\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [LHQUOTAD\_98]

Instructions: We have chosen to define ethnic groups broadly; therefore, any of the following could be included in the category ethnic groups: casts, nationalities, linguistic groups, racial groups, etc.

### SECOND CHAMBER

- v226. **[UHNAME] –** What name is given to the Second Chamber? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v227. **[UHLEAD] –** Who presides over the Second Chamber? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of Government
  - 2. Member of the Second Chamber of the Legislature
  - 3. The Deputy Executive
  - 4. A member of the judiciary
  - 5. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v228. **[UHSEATS] -** How many members compose the Second Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions:* If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank.

- v229. **[UHLEGISL] –** Is the Second Chamber of the Legislature given the power to legislate? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes

- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v230. **[UHSPLEG]** In regards to specific policy/substantive areas of legislation, are there any restrictions on, or special privileges reserved for, the Second Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if UHLEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v231. How are members of the Second Chamber selected? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Appointed [UHSELECT\_1]
  - 2. Elected by Elite Group [UHSELECT\_2]
  - 3. Elected by Citizens [UHSELECT\_3]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [UHSELECT\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [UHSELECT\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [UHSELECT\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [UHSELECT\_98]

Instructions: If the Second Chamber of the Legislature is selected by some group or body within the legislature, please select "Elected by Elite Group."

- v232. **[UHCOHORT]** Are members of the Second Chamber elected in the same cohort, or in staggered cohorts? (Asked only if UHSELECT is answered 2, or if UHSELECT is answered 3, or if UHSELECT is answered 96)
  - 1. Same Cohort
  - 2. Staggered Cohorts
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v233. **[UHELSYS]** Does the constitution specify the electoral system for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHSELECT is answered 2, or if UHSELECT is answered 3, or if UHSELECT is answered 96)
  - 1. Yes, one method
  - 2. Yes, two methods (a mixed system)

- 3. Yes, but without providing any specific details
- 4. No
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 99. Not Applicable
- v234. **[UHELSYSD]** What name or label does the constitution give to the electoral system for the Second Chamber?? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 1, or if UHELSYS is answered 2, or if UHELSYS is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v235. **[UHSEATS1]** How many seats in the Second Chamber are assigned by the first (or only) method of selection? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 1, or if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: The first election method is always the method by which the highest number of members is selected. If the number of seats is not specified, please answer "0" for this question.

- v236. **[UHBLSTR1] -** What is the structure of the ballot for the first (or only) set of electoral rules for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 1, or if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Categorical Vote for a Party
  - 2. Categorical Vote for Candidate, one choice allowed
  - 3. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices, not more than one vote per candidate
  - 4. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices allowed including more than one vote per candidate
  - 5. Ordinal Vote for Candidate (preference voting)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v237. **[UHFORM1]** By what formula are seats determined according to the first (or only) set of electoral rules for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 1, or if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority, no method specified
  - 3. Majority, by a two round method
  - 4. Majority, by an alternative vote method

- 5. List PR, no method specified
- 6. List PR, by largest remainder method using the droop quota
- 7. List PR, by largest remainder method using the hare quota
- 8. List PR, by largest remainder method using the imperiali quota
- 9. List PR, by highest average method using the d'Hondt method
- 10. List PR, by highest average method using the Sainte Lague method
- 11. Single Transferable Vote Method
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v238. **[UHDMAG1]** What is the district magnitude according to the first (or only) set of electoral rules for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 1, or if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank. Also, please specify if you are referring to the average district magnitude, the range of district magnitudes, or the only district magnitude (same for every district).

- v239. **[UHTHRSH1]** What, if any, is the threshold proportion of the vote needed before which parties are granted seats for the first (or only) method of selection for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHFORM1 is answered 4, or if UHFORM1 is answered 5, or if UHFORM1 is answered 6, or if UHFORM1 is answered 7, or if UHFORM1 is answered 8, or if UHFORM1 is answered 35)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Your answer should be a percentage (e.g. if 5% you should enter "5"). If the threshold is calculated not as a percentage of votes, but as a certain number of seats gained in the constituency-based component of a mixed system, then you should enter this.

- v240. **[UHLIST1]** Who determines the order of the party list for the first (or only) method of selection for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHFORM1 is answered 4, or if UHFORM1 is answered 5, or if UHFORM1 is answered 6, or if UHFORM1 is answered 7, or if UHFORM1 is answered 8, or if UHFORM1 is answered 35)
  - 1. Party
  - 2. Voters
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Note any deviations from these two basic choices in the comments section.

- v241. **[UHSEATS2] –** How many seats in the Second Chamber are assigned by the second method of selection? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: The second election method is always the method by which the fewest number of members is selected. If the number of seats is not specified, please answer "0" for this question.

- v242. **[UHBLSTR2]** What is the structure of the ballot for the second set of electoral rules for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Categorical Vote for a Party
  - 2. Categorical Vote for Candidate, one choice allowed
  - 3. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices, not more than one vote per candidate
  - 4. Categorical Vote for Candidate, multiple choices allowed including more than one vote per candidate
  - 5. Ordinal Vote for Candidate (preference voting)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v243. **[UHFORM2]** By what formula are seats determined according to the second set of electoral rules for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority, no method specified
  - 3. Majority, by a two round method
  - 4. Majority, by an alternative vote method
  - 5. List PR, no method specified
  - 6. List PR, by largest remainder method using the droop quota
  - 7. List PR, by largest remainder method using the hare quota
  - 8. List PR, by largest remainder method using the imperiali quota
  - 9. List PR, by highest average method using the d'Hondt method
  - 10. List PR, by highest average method using the Sainte Lague method
  - 11. Single Transferable Vote Method
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

- 99. Not Applicable
- v244. **[UHDMAG2] -** What is the district magnitude according to the second set of electoral rules for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHELSYS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank. Also, please specify if you are referring to the average district magnitude, the range of district magnitudes, or the only district magnitude (same for every district).

- v245. **[UHTHRSH2] -** What, if any, is the threshold proportion of the vote needed before which parties are granted seats for the second method of selection for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHFORM2 is answered 5, or if UHFORM2 is answered 6, or if UHFORM2 is answered 7, or if UHFORM2 is answered 8, or if UHFORM2 is answered 9, or if UHFORM2 is answered 10)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Your answer should be a percentage (e.g. if 5% you should enter "5"). If the threshold is calculated not as a percentage of votes, but as a certain number of seats gained in the constituency-based component of a mixed system, then you should enter this.

- v246. **[UHLIST2]** Who determines the order of the party list for the second method of selection for the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHFORM2 is answered 4, or if UHFORM2 is answered 5, or if UHFORM2 is answered 6, or if UHFORM2 is answered 8, or if UHFORM2 is answered 35)
  - 1. Party
  - 2. Voters
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions:* Note any deviations from these two basic choices in the comments section.

- v247. **[UHELCTOR] -** Who are the electors for the Second Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if UHSELECT is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v248. **[UHSELDET]** What additional details are provided about the selection process for members of the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHSELECT is answered 1, or if UHSELECT is answered 2, or if UHSELECT is answered 3, or if UHSELECT is answered 96)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v249. **[UHAGE] –** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of the Second Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20.20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30. 30
  - 31. 31
  - 32. 32
  - 33. 33
  - 34. 34
  - 35. 35
  - 36. 36
  - 37. 37
  - 00 00
  - 38. 38
  - 39. 39
  - 40.40
  - 45. 45
  - 50. 50
  - 55. 55
  - 60.60
  - 65.65
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

### 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Code age limit only for national legislatures. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v250. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of the Second Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [UHREST\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [UHREST\_2]
  - 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [UHREST\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [UHREST\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen  **[UHREST\_5]**
  - 6. must be a native citizen  **[UHREST\_6]**
  - 7. must have certain education [UHREST\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [UHREST\_8]
  - 9. must be a national  **[UHREST\_9]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [UHREST\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [UHREST\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [UHREST\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [UHREST\_98]
- v251. **[UHTERM] –** What is the maximum term length for members of the Second Chamber of the Legislature? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v252. **[UHTRMLIM] -** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms members of the Second Chamber may serve? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v253. **[UHQUOTA]** Does the constitution stipulate a quota for representation of certain groups in the Second Chamber? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v254. Which groups does the constitution stipulate a quota for in the Second Chamber? (Asked only if UHQUOTA is answered 1)
  - 1. women [UHQUOTAD\_1]
  - 2. ethnic groups [UHQUOTAD\_2]
  - 3. parties [UHQUOTAD\_3]
  - 4. religions [UHQUOTAD\_4]
  - 5. social class or similar [UHQUOTAD\_5]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [UHQUOTAD\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [UHQUOTAD\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [UHQUOTAD\_98]

Instructions: We have chosen to define ethnic groups broadly; therefore, any of the following could be included in the category ethnic groups: casts, nationalities, linguistic groups, racial groups, etc.

#### REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

- v255. **[LEGDISS] -** Who, if anybody, can dismiss the legislature? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 2. Head of Government
  - 3. Either Head of State or Head of Government
  - 4. the Government/Cabinet
  - 5. the Legislature itself
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If constitution expressly prohibits any actor from dissolving or adjourning the legislature, please answer "Other with comment."

- v256. **[LEGDISSD]** What are the details of the process through which the executive can dismiss the legislature? (Asked only if LEGDISS is answered 1, or if LEGDISS is answered 2, or if LEGDISS is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For example, are there time limits on the how often, or when, the legislature can be dissolved? Or, does the cabinet (government) need to resign when the legislature is dissolved?

- v257. **[REMLEG] -** Are there provisions for removing individual legislators? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v258. Who is involved in the process for removing individual legislators? (Asked only if REMLEG is answered 1)
  - 1. public [REMPRO\_1]
  - 2. executive [REMPRO\_2]
  - 3. courts  **[REMPRO\_3]**
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [REMPRO\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [REMPRO\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [REMPRO\_6]
  - 7. constitutional court [REMPRO\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [REMPRO\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [REMPRO\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [REMPRO\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [REMPRO\_98]

Instructions: If there are any details mentioned about this process, please include those in the comments section. If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v259. **[LEGREP] –** What provisions are there for replacing individual legislators who have been removed, resign, or die? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Appointed by the Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 2. Appointed by the Head of Government
  - 3. Appointed by the Government/Cabinet
  - 4. Elected by the respective chamber
  - 5. Elected by Both Chambers of the Legislature (or chamber unspecified)

- 6. Elected by the people in a special election
- 7. Promotion of the supplementary member
- 8. Next person on the list is selected
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v260. **[IMMUNITY]** Does the constitution provide for immunity for the members of the Legislature under some conditions? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Absolute Immunity
  - 2. Limited Immunity
  - 3. No Immunity
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Absolute immunity means immunity from all types of legal process. Limited immunity means immunity only for certain types of actions. Please note in the comments section if there are any time restrictions for immunity or if immunity can be waived.

#### **OVERSIGHT POWERS**

- v261. **[INTEXEC]** Does the legislature have the power to interpellate members of the executive branch, or similarly, is the executive responsible for reporting its activities to the legislature on a regular basis? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Legislature can call executive to report as it sees fit
  - 2. Executive must report to legislature at regular intervals
  - 3. Both
  - 4. Neither
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v262. **[INVEXE]** Does the legislature have the power to investigate the activities of the executive branch? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

# **LEGISLATION**

- v263. Who does the constitution specify can initiate general legislation? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [LEG\_IN\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [LEG\_IN\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [LEG\_IN\_3]
  - 4. Political Party [LEG\_IN\_4]
  - 5. Member of First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [LEG\_IN\_5]
  - 6. Member of Second Chamber of the Legislature [LEG\_IN\_6]
  - 7. Public  **[LEG\_IN\_7]**
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [LEG\_IN\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [LEG\_IN\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [LEG\_IN\_98]

*Instructions:* Note any restrictions on how the particular offices can initiate legislation.

- v264. **[LEGSUPR]** Is a supermajority needed for passing any legislation? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Here you should mark "Yes" if there are any types of legislation that require a supermajority, but this does not include constitutional amendments, economic legislation, any special legislation asked about in q276, or any legislatural approval powers (i.e. impeachment, declaration of war, etc.).

- v265. **[LEGSUPRW] -** What types of legislation require a supermajority? (Asked only if LEGSUPR is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: This question refers exclusively to legislation, not other acts performed by the legislature, like declaring war, impeaching members of government, etc.

- v266. **[DIVHOUSE] -** Which of the following characterizes the division of labor between the houses for general legislation? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. specific topic areas are reserved for specific houses (either as lead role or exclusive role)
  - 2. houses act concurrently on general legislation
  - 3. work is divided sequentially (one initiates and the other approves)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v267. **[LEGSPEC]** If an absolute majority is achieved in the lower house, does the bill still proceed to the upper house? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v268. **[PARLEG] –** How is parallel legislation coordinated? (Asked only if HOUSENUM is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v269. **[DELIB]** Does the constitution prescribe a certain minimum or maximum time that the legislature must consider legislation before it can be passed? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Minimum
  - 2. Maximum
  - 3. Both
  - 4. Neither
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: In many systems, multiple readings of bills are required before passage. Please mention any such provisions in the comments section.

- v270. **[LEGAPP]** Who has the power to approve/reject legislation once it has been passed by the legislature (not including reviews for constitutionality)? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)

- 2. Head of Government
- 3. Both Head of State and Head of Government
- 4. the Government/Cabinet
- 5. Legislation does not require approval
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution allows a body to ask for reconsideration or request a second reading, please make a note in the comments, but do not select that body below.

- v271. **[LEGAPPDF]** Which of the following describes the default mode for the approval of legislation? (Asked only if LEGAPP is answered 1, or if LEGAPP is answered 2, or if LEGAPP is answered 3, or if LEGAPP is answered 96, or if LEGAPP is answered 97)
  - 1. If no action is taken, the bill becomes law (the officer charged with approving legislation must act)
  - 2. If no action is taken, the bill is considered rejected
  - 3. If no action is taken, the bill is returned to the legislature for reconsideration
  - 4. Executive is required to take action: either sign/promulgate or return to the legislature
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v272. **[LEGAPPT] -** Does the approving/vetoing actor have the power to approve/reject parts of the bill, the bill in its entirety, or both? (Asked only if LEGAPP is answered 1, or if LEGAPP is answered 2, or if LEGAPP is answered 3, or if LEGAPP is answered 4, or if LEGAPP is answered 96, or if LEGAPP is answered 97)
  - 1. Can only veto parts of the bill (line-item veto)
  - 2. Can only veto the bill in its entirety
  - 3. Can veto either specific parts or the bill in its entirety
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v273. **[OVERRIDE]** Can vetoes of legislation be overridden? (Asked only if LEGAPP is answered 1, or if LEGAPP is answered 2, or if LEGAPP is answered 3, or if LEGAPP is answered 4, or if LEGAPP is answered 96, or if LEGAPP is answered 97)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v274. **[OVERWHO] -** Who can override vetoes of legislation? (Asked only if OVERRIDE is answered 1)
  - 1. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature only
  - 2. Second Chamber of the Legislature only
  - 3. Either Chamber of the Legislature can override
  - 4. Both Chambers of the Legislature MUST override
  - 5. Both chambers, voting jointly
  - 6. the Public
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v275. **[OVERPCT] –** What proportion of the vote is needed to override a veto? (Asked only if OVERRIDE is answered 1)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

# **SPECIAL LEGISLATION**

- v276. Does the constitution provide for any of the following special legislative processes? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Organic Law [SPECLEG\_1]
  - 2. Budget Bills [SPECLEG\_2]

- 3. Tax Bills [SPECLEG\_3]
- 4. Finance Bills [SPECLEG\_4]
- 5. Spending Bills [SPECLEG\_5]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SPECLEG\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [SPECLEG\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [SPECLEG\_98]

Instructions: Budget bills refer to legislation that lays out the revenues and expenditures for some period of time. Finance bills refer to legislation specifically for the borrowing of money for governmental use. Spending bills refer to legislation specifically for the expenditure of government money. Tax bills refer to legislation specifically for collecting revenue for public use, usually in the form of taxes or tariffs. Money bills could refer to any kind of financial legislation depending on the context in which it is used. Please select only the bills for which a special legislative process is specified; do NOT code mere mentions of special legislation.

- v277. Who initiates organic or basic law? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ORGLAWI\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ORGLAWI\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ORGLAWI\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ORGLAWI\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ORGLAWI\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [ORGLAWI\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [ORGLAWI\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [ORGLAWI\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ORGLAWI\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ORGLAWI\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ORGLAWI\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v278. Who approves organic or basic law? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ORGLAWA\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ORGLAWA\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ORGLAWA\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ORGLAWA\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ORGLAWA\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[ORGLAWA\_6]**
  - 7. Judicial Council [ORGLAWA\_7]
  - 8. [udiciary (other than the judicial council) [ORGLAWA\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[ORGLAWA\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ORGLAWA\_97]

## 98. Not Specified - [ORGLAWA\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v279. **[ORGLAWD] -** What are the details for the process to pass organic or basic laws? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v280. Who initiates budget bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 2)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [BUDPRO\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [BUDPRO\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [BUDPRO\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [BUDPRO\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [BUDPRO\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[BUDPRO\_6]**
  - 7. Judicial Council  **[BUDPRO\_7]**
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [BUDPRO\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [BUDPRO\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [BUDPRO\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [BUDPRO\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v281. Who approves budget bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 2)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [BUDAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [BUDAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [BUDAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [BUDAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [BUDAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [BUDAP\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [BUDAP\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [BUDAP\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[BUDAP\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [BUDAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [BUDAP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v282. **[BUDAMND]** Are there any special limits placed on amendments to budget bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v283. **[BUDDEF]** What is the default budget if a new budget is not passed by the end of the previous fiscal year? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 2)
  - 1. Previous years budget
  - 2. Budget proposed by the Head of State
  - 3. Budget proposed by the Head of Government
  - 4. Budget proposed by the legislature or a cabinet of the legislature
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: By default budget, we mean the budget that takes effect if a new budget is not passed by the end of the fiscal year

- v284. **[BALBUDGT]** Does the constitution specify that the budget must be balanced? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v285. **[BUDCON]** What are the details for the process to pass budget bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: There is a LOT of variation and detail given for Budget bill procedures in constitutions. Please make sure you address anything that is not covered by the questions above in excruciating detail!!!

- v286. Who can initiate tax bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [TAXINI\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [TAXINI\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [TAXINI\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [TAXINI\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [TAXINI\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[TAXINI\_6]**
  - 7. Judicial Council [TAXINI\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [TAXINI\_8]

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [TAXINI\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [TAXINI\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [TAXINI\_98]

- v287. Who approves tax bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [TAXAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [TAXAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [TAXAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [TAXAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [TAXAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [TAXAP\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [TAXAP\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [TAXAP\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [TAXAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [TAXAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [TAXAP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v288. **[TAXDET] -** What are the details for the process to pass tax bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v289. Who can initiate finance bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [FININI\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [FININI\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [FININI\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [FININI\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [FININI\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [FININI\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [FININI\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [FININI\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [FININI\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [FININI\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [FININI\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v290. Who approves finance bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [FINAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [FINAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [FINAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [FINAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [FINAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [FINAP\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [FINAP\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [FINAP\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [FINAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [FINAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [FINAP\_98]

- v291. **[FINDET] –** What are the details for the process to pass finance bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 4)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v292. Who can initiate spending bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 5)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [SPENDIN\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [SPENDIN\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [SPENDIN\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [SPENDIN\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [SPENDIN\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [SPENDIN\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [SPENDIN\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [SPENDIN\_8]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SPENDIN\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [SPENDIN\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [SPENDIN\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v293. Who can approve spending bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 5)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [SPENDAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [SPENDAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [SPENDAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [SPENDAP\_4]

- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [SPENDAP\_5]
- 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [SPENDAP\_6]
- 7. Judicial Council [SPENDAP\_7]
- 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [SPENDAP\_8]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SPENDAP\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [SPENDAP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [SPENDAP\_98]

- v294. **[SPENDDET] –** What are the details for the process to pass spending bills? (Asked only if SPECLEG is answered 5)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **RULES AND RESTRICTIONS**

- v295. **[ATTEND] -** What provisions does the constitution make regarding attendance by legislators? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. No provisions
  - 2. attendance is mandatory
  - 3. absenteeism is penalized after a certain point
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v296. **[SESSION] -** For how long are legislators in session during each year? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions:* Report the number of months per year. Answer "0" if not specified.

- v297. Who, if anybody, can convene an extraordinary session of the legislature or extend an ongoing session? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [EXSESS\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [EXSESS\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [EXSESS\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [EXSESS\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [EXSESS\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [EXSESS\_6]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[EXSESS\_96]**

- 97. Unable to Determine [EXSESS\_97]
- 98. Not Specified  **[EXSESS\_98]**

- v298. **[PROFLEG] -** Does the constitution require that legislators give up any other profession (i.e. work exclusively as legislators)? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. no other work at all
  - 2. all other public offices
  - 3. certain other public offices only (please specify which ones in the comments section)
  - 4. private/or professional positions
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v299. **[ASSETS] -** Does the constitution require that legislators disclose their earnings and/or assets? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v300. Who is involved in the determination of legislator's compensation? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [INCOME\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [INCOME 2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [INCOME\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [INCOME\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [INCOME\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[INCOME\_6]**
  - 7. Counter Corruption Commission [INCOME\_7]
  - 8. An Administrative Agency [INCOME\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [INCOME\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [INCOME\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [INCOME\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [INCOME\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v301. **[PUBMEET]** Does the constitution prescribe whether or not the meetings of the Legislature are (generally) held in public? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Public
  - 2. Private
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution refers to public sessions but allows secret sessions under special circumstances (e.g. at the request of Executive, majority of legislators, due to an urgent and important matter to decide, etc), please answer "public" with comment, specifying those circumstances.

- v302. **[PUBMIN]** Is a record of the deliberations of the Legislature published? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution says that deliberations are recorded but not specified if they are published, please answer "Other with comment."

- v303. **[RECVOTE]** Are votes in the legislature a matter of public record, secret, or both (depending on the topic)? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Public Record
  - 2. Secret
  - 3. Both (depending on the topic)
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v304. **[QUORUM]** Is a quorum required for a session of the legislature to be official? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v305. **[QUORUMW] –** What is the quorum needed (% of membership)? (Asked only if QUORUM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions: If this is not specified in the constitution, please type "0" in the blank.* 

- v306. **[LEGBASIS]** For votes in the legislature that specify a majority or supermajority, how is the denominator in the fraction specified? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. As a proportion of TOTAL members
  - 2. As a proportion of members PRESENT
  - 3. Varies According to Topic
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the answer varies according to topic, please note details in the comment section. Do not code votes on constitutional amendments here.

- v307. **[COMMIT]** Are legislative committees mentioned in the constitution? (Asked only if LEGISL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: By legislative committees, we mean any legislative committees, including a standing committee.

# **JUDICIARY**

## FORM AND STRUCTURE

- v308. **[LEVJUD]** Does the court system provide for any of the following?
  - 1. supreme or top court only
  - 2. supreme court and other courts to be determined by law
  - 3. supreme court and specific other courts, such as provincial or city courts
  - 4. other courts mentioned, but no supreme court
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: By ordinary courts, we mean non-specialized courts. For example, the Supreme Court, Appellate Courts, and District Courts in the United States By contrast, specialized courts include the constitutional court, military courts, and administrative courts.

- v309. For which of the following specialized courts does the constitution contain provisions?
  - 1. administrative courts [JUDCRTS\_1]
  - 2. constitutional court [JUDCRTS\_2]
  - 3. courts of amparo [JUDCRTS\_3]
  - 4. military courts [JUDCRTS\_4]
  - 5. courts charged with hearing cases against holders of public offices [JUDCRTS\_5]
  - 6. tax courts [JUDCRTS\_6]
  - 7. labor courts [JUDCRTS\_7]
  - 8. religious courts [JUDCRTS\_8]
  - 9. special court [JUDCRTS\_9]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [JUDCRTS\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [JUDCRTS\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [JUDCRTS\_98]

Instructions: If religious courts, labor courts, tax courts, military courts, courts charged with hearing cases against public officials, or courts of amparo are mentioned, please list any special provisions for these courts in the comments section.

- v310. **[JUDIND]** Does the constitution contain an explicit declaration regarding the independence of the central judicial organ(s)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v311. **[JUDPREC] –** Does the constitution stipulate that courts have to take into account decisions of higher courts?
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v312. **[JUDFIN]** Are judicial decisions by the highest ordinary court final? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 1, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **SUPREME COURT**

- v313. **[SUPNAME] –** What name is given to the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 1, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v314. What additional powers does the highest ordinary court have besides reviewing legislation? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 1, or if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. supervise elections [SUPPOW\_1]
  - 2. impeachment of executive [SUPPOW\_2]
  - 3. counter corruption [SUPPOW\_3]
  - 4. constitutionality of political parties [SUPPOW\_4]
  - 5. review states of emergency [SUPPOW\_5]
  - 6. review treaties [SUPPOW\_6]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SUPPOW\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [SUPPOW\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [SUPPOW\_98]

Instructions: By additional powers, we mean those beyond adjudication. If any of these additional powers are described in detail, please put these details in the comments section.

- v315. **[HOCOP]** Does the constitution provide for judicial opinions of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 1, or if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: By judicial opinions, we are referring to justices' statements of the reasons for judicial decisions.

- v316. Which of the following is mentioned about opinions for the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCOP is answered 1)
  - 1. reasons are required in court decisions [HOCOPW\_1]
  - 2. separate or concurring opinions are allowed [HOCOPW\_2]
  - 3. separate or concurring opinions are explicitly prohibited [HOCOPW\_3]
  - 4. dissenting opinions are allowed [HOCOPW\_4]
  - 5. dissenting opinions are explicitly prohibited [HOCOPW\_5]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [HOCOPW\_96]

- 97. Unable to Determine [HOCOPW\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [HOCOPW\_98]
- v317. **[HOCCJ]** Is the selection process specified for the chief justice or the other justices of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 1, or if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. Chief Justice only
  - 2. Regular Justices only
  - 3. Both with same procedure
  - 4. Both with different procedures for each
  - 5. Neither
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v318. Who is involved in the nomination of the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CHIEFNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CHIEFNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [CHIEFNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CHIEFNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CHIEFNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [CHIEFNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [CHIEFNOM\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CHIEFNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CHIEFNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CHIEFNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CHIEFNOM\_98]
- v319. Who is involved in the approval of nominations for the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CHIEFAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CHIEFAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [CHIEFAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CHIEFAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CHIEFAP\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [CHIEFAP\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [CHIEFAP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CHIEFAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[CHIEFAP\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CHIEFAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CHIEFAP\_98]

- v320. **[CHIEFDET] -** What are the details of the process for selecting the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v321. **[CHFTERM] –** What is the maximum term length for the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v322. **[CHFTRMNM]** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms for the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v323. **[CHFAGE] -** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28

- 29. 29
- 30.30
- 31. 31
- 32.32
- 33. 33
- 34. 34
- 35. 35
- 36. 36
- 37. 37
- 38. 38
- 39. 39
- 40. 40
- 45. 45
- 15. 15
- 50. 50
- 55. 55
- 60.60
- 65.65
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v324. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as the Chief Justice of the Highest Ordinary Court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 1, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [CHFRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [CHFRES\_2]
  - 3. membership or position as minister of particular religious denomination [CHFRES\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [CHFRES\_4]
  - 5. must be a citizen [CHFRES\_5]
  - 6. must be a native citizen [CHFRES\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [CHFRES\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [CHFRES\_8]
  - 9. must be a lawyer [CHFRES\_9]
  - 10. must be a national [CHFRES\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CHFRES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CHFRES\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CHFRES\_97]

# 98. Not Specified - [CHFRES\_98]

Instructions: The answer choice lawyer includes jurists, advocates and other terms for legally trained persons.

- v326. Who is involved in the nomination of judges to the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if HOCCI is answered 2, or if HOCCI is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [SUPNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [SUPNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [SUPNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [SUPNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [SUPNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [SUPNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [SUPNOM\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [SUPNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SUPNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [SUPNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [SUPNOM\_98]

Instructions: By judicial council/commission, we are referring to an independent body that is composed of experts in law who are important in the selection process for judges.

- v327. Who is involved in the approval of nominations to the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 2, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [SUPAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [SUPAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [SUPAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [SUPAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [SUPAP\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [SUPAP\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [SUPAP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [SUPAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SUPAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [SUPAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [SUPAP\_98]
- v328. **[SUPPROC]** What are the details of the process for selecting judges for the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 2, or if HOCCJ is answered 3, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v329. **[SUPTERM] –** What is the maximum term length for judges for the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 2, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. 1 year

- 2. 2 years
- 3. 3 years
- 4. 4 years
- 5. 5 years
- 6. 6 years
- 7. 7 years
- 8. 8 years
- 9. 9 years
- 10. 10 years
- 11. 11 years
- 12. 12 years
- 13. 13 years
- 14. 14 years
- 15. 15 years
- 88. Life term with mandatory retirement at a certain age
- 89. Life term
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies mandatory requirement age but does not explicitly specify term length, please code "life term with mandatory retirement age."

Please answer "life term" if judges hold office "during their good behavior." If a review period before life appointment is specified, please code "life term" and comment.

- v330. **[SUPTERMN]** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms of members of the highest ordinary court may serve? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 2, or if HOCCJ is answered 3, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v331. **[SUPAGE]** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 2, or if HOCCJ is answered 3, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19. 19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30. 30
  - 31. 31
  - 32. 32
  - 33. 33
  - 34. 34
  - 35. 35
  - 36. 36
  - 37. 37
  - 38. 38
  - 39. 39
  - 40.40
  - 45. 45
  - 50. 50
  - 55. 55
  - 60.60
  - 65. 65
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such

as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v332. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of the highest ordinary court? (Asked only if HOCCJ is answered 2, or if HOCCJ is answered 3, or if HOCCJ is answered 4)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [SUPRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [SUPRES\_2]
  - 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [SUPRES\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [SUPRES\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen [SUPRES\_5]
  - 6. must be a native citizen [SUPRES\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [SUPRES\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [SUPRES\_8]
  - 9. must be a lawyer [SUPRES\_9]
  - 10. must be a national [SUPRES\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [SUPRES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SUPRES\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [SUPRES\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [SUPRES\_98]

Instructions: The answer choice lawyer includes jurists, advocates and other terms for legally trained persons.

## **ORDINARY COURT**

- v333. **[ORDNAME] –** What name is given to the ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]

*Instructions: Please list the name in the order given in the constitution.* 

- v334. Who is involved in the nomination of judges to ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ORDNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ORDNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ORDNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ORDNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ORDNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [ORDNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [ORDNOM\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ORDNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[ORDNOM\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ORDNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ORDNOM\_98]

- v335. Who is involved in the approval of nominations to ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ORDAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ORDAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ORDAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ORDAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ORDAP\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [ORDAP\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [ORDAP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ORDAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[ORDAP\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ORDAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ORDAP\_98]
- v336. **[ORDPROC]** What are the details of the process for selecting judges for ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v337. **[ORDTERM] –** What is the maximum term length for judges for ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v338. **[ORDTERML] -** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms members of the ordinary court may serve? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v339. **[ORDAGE] -** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17

- 18. 18
- 19. 19
- 20.20
- 21. 21
- 22. 22
- 23, 23
- 24. 24
- 25. 25
- 26. 26
- 27. 27
- 28. 28
- 20. 20
- 29. 29
- 30. 30
- 31.31
- 32. 32
- 33.33
- 34. 34
- 35.35
- 36. 36
- 37.37
- 38. 38
- 39. 39
- 40.40
- 45. 45
- 50.50
- 55. 55
- 60, 60
- 65. 65
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v340. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of ordinary courts? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [ORDRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [ORDRES\_2]
  - 3. must be a member of a particular religious denomination [ORDRES\_3]

- 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [ORDRES\_4]
- 5. must be citizen  **[ORDRES\_5]**
- 6. must be a native citizen [ORDRES\_6]
- 7. must have certain education [ORDRES\_7]
- 8. must be a non-felon  **[ORDRES\_8]**
- 9. must be a lawyer [ORDRES\_9]
- 10. must be a national [ORDRES\_10]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ORDRES\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ORDRES\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [ORDRES\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [ORDRES\_98]

Instructions: The answer choice lawyer includes jurists, advocates and other terms for legally trained persons.

- v341. **[ORDAPPE]** Does the constitution mention the right to appeal ordinary court decisions to a higher court? (Asked only if LEVJUD is answered 2, or if LEVJUD is answered 3, or if LEVJUD is answered 4)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **ADMINISTRATIVE**

- v342. Who is involved in the nomination of judges to administrative courts? (Asked only if IUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ADNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ADNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ADNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ADNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ADNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [ADNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [ADNOM\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ADNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[ADNOM\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ADNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ADNOM\_98]
- v343. Who is involved in the approval of judges to administrative courts? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ADAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ADAP\_2]

- 3. the Government/Cabinet [ADAP\_3]
- 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ADAP\_4]
- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ADAP\_5]
- 6. Judicial Council/Commission [ADAP\_6]
- 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [ADAP\_7]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ADAP\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ADAP\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [ADAP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [ADAP\_98]
- v344. **[ADPROC]** What are the details of the process for selecting judges for administrative courts? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v345. **[ADTERM] –** What is the maximum term length for judges for administrative courts? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v346. **[ADTERMN] -** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms judges on the administrative court may serve? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v347. **[ADAGE] –** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of administrative courts? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17

- 18. 18
- 19. 19
- 20.20
- 21. 21
- 22. 22
- 23, 23
- 24. 24
- 25. 25
- 26. 26
- 27.27
- 28. 28
- 29. 29
- 30.30
- 31.31
- 32.32
- 33.33
- 34. 34
- 35.35
- 36.36
- 37.37
- 38.38
- 39.39
- 40.40
- 45.45
- 50.50
- 55. 55
- 60, 60
- 65.65
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v348. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of administrative courts? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 1)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [ADRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender  **[ADRES\_2]**
  - 3. membership or position as minister of particular religious denomination [ADRES\_3]

- 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [ADRES\_4]
- 5. must be citizen  **[ADRES\_5]**
- 6. must be a native citizen  **[ADRES\_6]**
- 7. must have certain education [ADRES\_7]
- 8. must be a non-felon  **[ADRES\_8]**
- 9. must be a lawyer [ADRES\_9]
- 10. must be a national  **[ADRES\_10]**
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law  **[ADRES\_90]**
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ADRES\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [ADRES\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [ADRES\_98]

Instructions: The answer choice lawyer includes jurists, advocates and other terms for legally trained persons.

- v349. **[ILLADMIN]** Does the constitution contain provisions protecting the individual against illegal or ultra-vires administrative actions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

## **CONSTITUTIONAL COURT**

- v350. Who is involved in the nomination of judges to the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CONNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CONNOM 2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [CONNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CONNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CONNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [CONNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [CONNOM\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CONNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CONNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CONNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CONNOM\_98]
- v351. Who is involved in the approval of judges to the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CONAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CONAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [CONAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CONAP\_4]

- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CONAP\_5]
- 6. Judicial Council/Commission [CONAP\_6]
- 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [CONAP\_7]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CONAP\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CONAP\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [CONAP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [CONAP\_98]
- v352. **[CONPROC] –** What are the details of the process for selecting judges for the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v353. **[CONREM] –** Does the constitution mention any special procedures for removing members of the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v354. **[CONREMP] -** What are the details of the process for removing members on the constitutional court? (Asked only if CONREM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v355. **[CONTERM] -** What is the maximum term length for judges for the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v356. **[CONLIM] –** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms judges on the constitutional court may serve? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v357. **[CONAGE] -** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19.19
  - 20. 20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30.30
  - 31. 31
  - 32.32
  - 33. 33
  - 34. 34
  - 35.35
  - 36.36
  - 37. 37
  - 38. 38
  - 39. 39
  - 40.40
  - 45.45
  - 50.50
  - 55. 55
  - 60.60
  - 65.65
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

#### 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v358. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [CONRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [CONRES\_2]
  - 3. membership or position as minister of particular religious denomination [CONRES\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [CONRES\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen  **[CONRES\_5]**
  - 6. must be a native citizen [CONRES\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [CONRES\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [CONRES\_8]
  - 9. must be a lawyer [CONRES\_9]
  - 10. must be a national [CONRES\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CONRES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CONRES\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CONRES\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CONRES\_98]

Instructions: The answer choice lawyer includes jurists, advocates and other terms for legally trained persons.

- v359. What additional powers does the constitutional court have besides reviewing legislation? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. supervise elections [CONPOW\_1]
  - 2. impeachment of executive [CONPOW\_2]
  - 3. counter corruption [CONPOW\_3]
  - 4. constitutionality of political parties [CONPOW\_4]
  - 5. review states of emergency [CONPOW\_5]
  - 6. review treaties [CONPOW\_6]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CONPOW\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CONPOW\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CONPOW\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CONPOW\_98]

Instructions: If any of these additional powers are described in detail, please put these details in the comments section.

- v360. **[CONCOP] -** Does the constitution mention judicial opinions of the constitutional court? (Asked only if JUDCRTS is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes

- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: By judicial opinions, we are referring to statements of the reasons for judicial decisions.

- v361. Which of the following describes the provisions for opinions for the constitutional court? (Asked only if CONCOP is answered 1)
  - 1. reasons are required in court decisions [CONCOPW\_1]
  - 2. separate or concurring opinions are allowed [CONCOPW\_2]
  - 3. separate or concurring opinions are explicitly prohibited [CONCOPW\_3]
  - 4. dissenting opinions are allowed  **[CONCOPW\_4]**
  - 5. dissenting opinions are explicitly prohibited  **[CONCOPW\_5]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CONCOPW\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CONCOPW\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CONCOPW\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CONCOPW\_98]

# JUDICIAL REVIEW

- v362. To whom does the constitution assign the responsibility for the interpretation of the constitution?
  - 1. Any Ordinary Court [INTERP\_1]
  - 2. Constitutional Court/Council [INTERP\_2]
  - 3. Supreme Court Only [INTERP\_3]
  - 4. Special chamber of the Supreme Court [INTERP\_4]
  - 5. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [INTERP\_5]
  - 6. Second Chamber of the Legislature [INTERP\_6]
  - 7. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [INTERP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [INTERP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [INTERP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [INTERP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [INTERP\_98]

Instructions: If the constitutional court is mentioned in the constituton, you need to check it here regardless of whether or not it is explicitly given the power of interpretation. If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v363. **[UNCONPER] –** What proportion of the vote of the court is required to find legislation unconstitutional?
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v364. Who has standing to initiate challenge to the constitutionality of legislation?
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [CHALLEG\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [CHALLEG\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [CHALLEG\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [CHALLEG\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [CHALLEG\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [CHALLEG\_6]
  - 7. Lawyers [CHALLEG\_7]
  - 8. Public (by complaint) [CHALLEG\_8]
  - 9. the Courts [CHALLEG\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CHALLEG\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CHALLEG\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CHALLEG\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CHALLEG\_98]

- v365. **[CHALFIR]** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature to challenge the constitutionality of legislation? (Asked only if CHALLEG is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

- 99. Not Applicable
- v366. **[CHALSEC]** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber of the Legislature to challenge the constitutionality of a legislation? (Asked only if CHALLEG is answered 5)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v367. **[CHALBOTH] -** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Legislature to challenge the constitutionality of legislation? (Asked only if CHALLEG is answered 6)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v368. **[CHALSTAG] –** At what stage of the legislative process can bills be reviewed for constitutionality?
  - 1. Pre-promulgation
  - 2. Post-promulgation
  - 3. either
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v369. What is the effect of a determination of unconstitutionality?
  - 1. law is void [CHALUNCN\_1]
  - 2. void for specific case, but law still exists [CHALUNCN\_2]
  - 3. returned to legislature for revision/reconsideration [CHALUNCN\_3]

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CHALUNCN\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CHALUNCN\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [CHALUNCN\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [CHALUNCN\_98]
- v370. **[AMPARO]** Does the constitution provide for a right to petition for "amparo"?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

## REMOVAL

- v371. **[IREM]** Are there provisions for dismissing judges?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v372. Under what conditions can judges be dismissed? (Asked only if JREM is answered 1)
  - 1. general dissatisfaction (i.e. dismissal is fairly unrestricted) [JREMCON\_1]
  - 2. crimes and other issues of conduct [JREMCON\_2]
  - 3. treason [JREMCON\_3]
  - 4. violations of the constitution [[REMCON\_4]]
  - 5. incapacitated [JREMCON\_5]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [JREMCON\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [IREMCON 96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [JREMCON\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [JREMCON\_98]
- v373. Who can propose the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREM is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [JREMPRO\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [JREMPRO\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [JREMPRO\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [IREMPRO\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [JREMPRO\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [JREMPRO\_6]
  - 7. Public Prosecutor [JREMPRO\_7]
  - 8. Judicial Council [JREMPRO\_8]
  - 9. Public [JREMPRO\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [JREMPRO\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [JREMPRO\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [JREMPRO\_97]

## 98. Not Specified - [JREMPRO\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v374. **[JREMFIRP]** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber to propose the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREMPRO is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v375. **[JREMSECP]** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber to propose the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREMPRO is answered 5)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v376. **[JREMBOTP] –** What proportion of the vote is needed in Both Chambers to propose the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREMPRO is answered 6)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v377. Who can approve the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREM is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [JREMAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [JREMAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [JREMAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [JREMAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [JREMAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [JREMAP\_6]
  - 7. Public Prosecutor [JREMAP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [JREMAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [JREMAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [JREMAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [JREMAP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v378. **[JREMFIRA]** What proportion of the vote is needed in the First (or only) Chamber to approve the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREMAP is answered 4)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v379. **[JREMSECA]** What proportion of the vote is needed in the Second Chamber to approve the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREMAP is answered 5)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v380. **[JREMBOTA] –** What proportion of the vote is needed in Both Chambers to approve the dismissal of judges? (Asked only if JREMAP is answered 6)
  - 1. Plurality
  - 2. Majority
  - 3. 3/5 Majority
  - 4. 2/3 Majority
  - 5. 3/4 Majority
  - 6. Unspecified supermajority
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v381. **[JREMPROC]** What are the details of the process to remove judges? (Asked only if JREM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **M**EMBERSHIP

- v382. **[JUDSAL]** Does the constitution explicitly state that judicial salaries are protected from governmental intervention?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v383. **[JUDRETIR]** Is there a mandatory retirement age for judges?
  - 1. Yes, for supreme court judges
  - 2. Yes, for ordinary court judges
  - 3. Both
  - 4. Neither
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

## **FEDERALISM**

## **GENERAL STRUCTURE**

- v384. **[FEDUNIT]** Is the state described as either federal, confederal, or unitary?
  - 1. Federal
  - 2. Confederal
  - 3. Unitary
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v385. Does the constitution recognize any of the following subnational governments?
  - 1. Local/Municipal Government [FEDERAL\_1]
  - 2. Subsidiary units (regions, states, or provinces) [FEDERAL\_2]
  - 3. Autonomous Indigenous Groups [FEDERAL\_3]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [FEDERAL\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [FEDERAL\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [FEDERAL\_98]

Instructions: By subsidiary units, we mean any of the following: states, provinces, districts, departments, etc.

- v386. **[FEDBASIS]** Does the constitution mention the criteria for the definition of subnational units, and if so, what are they?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: For example, geography, language, or other criteria.

- v387. **[FEDSEP] –** Which level of government has superior legal status in the case of conflict? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1, or if FEDERAL is answered 2, or if FEDERAL is answered 3)
  - 1. Laws of the federal or national government are superior
  - 2. Laws of sub national government are superior
  - 3. Depends on topic
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v388. **[FEDREV]** Does the constitution contain provisions allowing review of the legislation of the constituent units in federations by federal judicial or other central government organs? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1, or if FEDERAL is answered 2, or if FEDERAL is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes

- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 99. Not Applicable

## **SECESSION AND ACCESSION**

- v389. **[SECCESS]** Are there provisions for the secession or withdrawal of parts of the state?
  - 1. Yes, subsidiary units only
  - 2. Yes, but unspecified about who may do so
  - 3. No, secession is not allowed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v390. **[SECCESSP] -** What are the provisions for secession/withdrawal? (Asked only if SECCESS is answered 1, or if SECCESS is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v391. **[ACCESS] -** Does the constitution provide for accession or adoption of territory outside of the country into the constitutional regime?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v392. **[ACCESSP] -** What is the process for accession or entry of external territorial units? (Asked only if ACCESS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### **SUBSIDIARY UNITS**

- v393. **[SUBNAME] –** What is the name given to the subsidiary units? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. States
  - 2. Provinces
  - 3. Regions
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

- 99. Not Applicable
- v394. **[SUBLAW]** Do the subsidiary units have lawmaking power? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v395. **[SUBRES]** Is the federal government or subsidiary unit the residual lawmaker? (Asked only if SUBLAW is answered 1)
  - 1. Subsidiary unit governments
  - 2. Central government
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v396. Which organs of the subsidiary units have lawmaking power? (Asked only if SUBLAW is answered 1)
  - 1. legislature [SUBORG\_1]
  - 2. executive [SUBORG\_2]
  - 3. both  **[SUBORG\_3]**
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SUBORG\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [SUBORG\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [SUBORG\_98]
- v397. **[SUBTAX] -** Do the subsidiary units have the power to levy taxes? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v398. **[SUBREV]** Does the constitution specify a plan for revenue sharing between the national government and the subsidiary units? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v399. **[SUBREVF] -** What are the criteria or formula used to determine the share of revenue distributed to the subsidiary unit? (Asked only if SUBREV is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies differences in the way revenue is distributed to different subsidiary units, please specify in the comments section.

- v400. **[SUBPOW]** Besides the power to tax, what powers are assigned to the subsidiary unit? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v401. **[SUBEXEC] –** Do the subsidiary units have their own executive (such as a governor)? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v402. **[SUBEXEL] –** How are subsidiary unit executives selected? (Asked only if SUBEXEC is answered 1)
  - 1. Appointed by central government
  - 2. Appointed by subsidiary unit elites
  - 3. Elected by citizens
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v403. **[SUBLEG] –** Do the subsidiary units have their own independent legislatures? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 2)
  - 1. Yes

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please make a note in the comments section if the constitution specifies a bicameral legislature for the subsidiary units.

- v404. **[SUBLEGEL] -** How are members of subsidiary unit legislatures selected? (Asked only if SUBLEG is answered 1)
  - 1. majoritarian electoral system
  - 2. plurality electoral system
  - 3. proportional electoral system
  - 4. mixed electoral system
  - 5. elected, but no system specified
  - 6. appointed by central government
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

## LOCAL/MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT

- v405. What organs are included in the local/municipal government? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1)
  - 1. legislature [MUNORG\_1]
  - 2. executive [MUNORG\_2]
  - 3. judiciary [MUNORG\_3]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [MUNORG\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [MUNORG\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [MUNORG\_98]
- v406. **[MUNTAX]** Is local/municipal government given the power to tax? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v407. **[MUNREV]** Does the constitution specify a plan for revenue sharing between the national government and the municipal units? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v408. **[MUNREVF] –** What are the criteria used to determine the share of revenue distributed to the municipal/local government? (Asked only if MUNREV is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies differences in the way revenue is distributed to different municipal units, please specify in the comments section.

- v409. **[MUNPOW]** Are there any additional powers given to local/municipal government besides those already mentioned? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v410. **[MUNELE] –** Are any members of local or municipal government elected by popular election? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes, all
  - 2. Yes, some
  - 3. Not elected
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **AUTONOMY OF INDIGENOUS GROUPS**

- v411. Are any of the following political rights or benefits specifically granted to indigenous groups? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 3)
  - 1. right to vote [INDPOLGR\_1]
  - 2. right to representation in the central government [INDPOLGR\_2]
  - 3. right to establish political parties [INDPOLGR\_3]
  - 4. right to not pay taxes (at least for certain activities) [INDPOLGR\_4]
  - 5. right to participate in some activities illegal for non-indigenous groups [INDPOLGR\_5]
  - 6. right to internal governance [INDPOLGR\_6]
  - 7. cultural rights [INDPOLGR\_7]

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [INDPOLGR\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [INDPOLGR\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [INDPOLGR\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [INDPOLGR\_98]
- v412. **[INDCIT]** Are indigenous groups explicitly granted full citizenship? (Asked only if FEDERAL is answered 3)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **ELECTIONS**

#### **POLITICAL PARTIES**

- v413. **[PART]** Does the constitution refer to political parties?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: In this question we are looking for a mere mention of political parties in any context. This may include reference to a particular party, i.e. Communist Party, an explicit banning of political parties, or a regulation of some types of parties. We treat references to political organizations as an equivalent term.

- v414. **[PARTRGHT] –** Does the constitution provide for a right to form political parties? (Asked only if PART is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: This one cannot be implied by the right to association; it must be explicitly stated. A right to join/associate into political parties/organizations or a guarantee of freedom to form parties or organizations is sufficient to answer yes. Formation left to non-constitutional law should be coded as "Other" with the comment "left explicitly to non-constitutional law."

- v415. **[PARTPRF]** Does the constitution express a preference for one or more political parties? (Asked only if PART is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes, all
  - 2. Yes, certain parties
  - 3. Yes, certain types of parties
  - 4. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please follow the language in the constitution in regards to whether or not there is a preference versus a prohibition of certain parties.

- v416. **[PARTPRFW] –** Which parties or types of parties does the constitution mention as preferred parties? (Asked only if PARTPRF is answered 2, or if PARTPRF is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v417. **[PARTPRH]** Does the constitution prohibit one or more political parties? (Asked only if PART is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes, ALL
  - 2. Yes, certain parties
  - 3. Yes, certain types of parties
  - 4. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please follow the language in the constitution in regards to whether or not there is a preference versus a prohibition of certain parties.

- v418. **[PARTPRHW] –** Which parties or types of parties does the constitution mention as prohibited parties? (Asked only if PARTPRH is answered 2, or if PARTPRH is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v419. Who is given the power to make determinations of unconstitutional political parties? (Asked only if PARTPRH is answered 2, or if PARTPRH is answered 3)
  - 1. Executive [PARTUNCO\_1]
  - 2. Legislature [PARTUNCO\_2]
  - 3. [udicial [PARTUNCO\_3]
  - 4. Constitutional Court [PARTUNCO\_4]
  - 5. Central Election Commission [PARTUNCO\_5]

- 6. Electoral Court [PARTUNCO\_6]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [PARTUNCO\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [PARTUNCO\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [PARTUNCO\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [PARTUNCO\_98]
- v420. **[PARTREG] –** Are there any restrictions or regulations placed on parties? (Asked only if PART is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## REFERENDA AND INITIATIVES

- v421. **[INITIAT]** Does the constitution provide for the ability of individuals to propose legislative initiatives (referenda from below)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v422. What are the prerequisites for an initiative to be considered (please check all that apply)? (Asked only if INITIAT is answered 1)
  - 1. certain number of signatures [INITIATP\_1]
  - 2. sponsorship of legislature [INITIATP\_2]
  - 3. political party support [INITIATP\_3]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [INITIATP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [INITIATP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [INITIATP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [INITIATP\_98]
- v423. **[REFEREN] –** Does the constitution provide for the ability to propose a referendum (or plebiscite)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: We are looking for references to national referenda. If the constitution only mentions subnational referenda, please code "Other" and make a comment.

- v424. Who can propose a referendum? (Asked only if REFEREN is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [REFERENP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [REFERENP\_2]
  - 3. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [REFERENP\_3]

- 4. Second Chamber of the Legislature [REFERENP\_4]
- 5. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [REFERENP\_5]
- 6. the Government/Cabinet [REFERENP\_6]
- 7. Judiciary [REFERENP\_7]
- 8. Ombudsman [REFERENP\_8]
- 9. Triggered automatically by veto of legislation [REFERENP\_9]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [REFERENP\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [REFERENP\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [REFERENP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [REFERENP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v425. **[REFERENM]** What is required to place a referendum on the ballot? (Asked only if REFERENP is answered 3, or if REFERENP is answered 4, or if REFERENP is answered 5, or if REFERENP is answered 6)
  - 1. Majority Vote
  - 2. Supermajority Vote
  - 3. Executive approval
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

#### SUFFRAGE

- v426. **[VOTERES]** Does the constitution place any restrictions on the right to vote?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the conditions for voting are left to non-constitutional law, please code "Yes" and check "left explicitly to non-constitutional law" in question 429. In general, this question should be answered "Yes" if you can answer any of the follow-up questions.

- v427. **[VOTEMIN] –** What is the minimum age limit for voting? (Asked only if VOTERES is answered 1)
  - 1. 18
  - 2. 20
  - 3. 21
  - 4. adult/majority/age of majority

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution provides for different ages for those who are single and married, provide the answer for the single persons, with a comment about the age for those who are married. If persons over 18 (for example) are citizens and citizens can vote, please code "18" and make a comment.

- v428. **[VOTEMAX]** What is the maximum age limit for voting? (Asked only if VOTERES is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer zero if this is not specified.

- v429. Besides age limits, which additional restrictions does the constitution place on voting? (Asked only if VOTERES is answered 1)
  - 1. must not be incapacitated (mentally or physically) [VOTELIM\_1]
  - 2. must not have been convicted of a crime [VOTELIM\_2]
  - 3. must be a man [VOTELIM\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular ethnic/national/racial/religious identity [VOTELIM\_4]
  - 5. must be a citizen  **[VOTELIM\_5]**
  - 6. must be literate [VOTELIM\_6]
  - 7. some property or monetary restriction [VOTELIM\_7]
  - 8. must speak official language [VOTELIM\_8]
  - 9. must reside in district (or country) for certain period of time [VOTELIM\_9]
  - 10. must not be absent on election day [VOTELIM\_10]
  - 11. must be registered [VOTELIM\_11]
  - 12. must be a national [VOTELIM\_12]
  - 13. must be married  **[VOTELIM\_13]**
  - 14. cannot be in the military [VOTELIM\_14]
  - 15. cannot be part of the clergy  **[VOTELIM\_15]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [VOTELIM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [VOTELIM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [VOTELIM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [VOTELIM\_98]

Instructions: Please write in the comments how many years of residence are required. If being an "adult" is a condition, please code it in the question on minimum age for voting. If the text specifies, for example, that "Haitians" can vote, please code "must be citizen." If the text specified that citizens who "fulfill legal requirements" can vote, please code "left to non-constitutional law." Please code "must be a citizen" if citizens must enjoy, or not be deprived of, their civil and

political rights to vote. Please code "must not have been convicted of a crime" if any of the following result in the loss of voting rights: conviction of election crimes, death sentence, life imprisonment, detention or in custody for a crime, etc. Please code "some property or monetary restriction" if any of the following results in the loss of voting rights: bankruptcy, must have a lawful occupation, cannot be a beggar, have certain income or level of wealth, etc.

- v430. **[VOTEUN]** Does the constitution make a claim to universal adult suffrage?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This must be explicitly stated, not simply implied. Please code "Yes" and make a comment if the constitution mentions any of the following, or analogous language: voting is universal; all citizens/persons can vote; every citizen/person can vote; adult suffrage; equal suffrage. If the constitution only mentions that elections are "general," please code "No."

## **OVERSIGHT**

- v431. **[OVERSGHT] –** Does the constitution provide for an electoral commission or electoral court to oversee the election process?
  - 1. Electoral Commission
  - 2. Electoral Court
  - 3. Both
  - 4. Neither
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: By electoral commission or court, we mean a special body tasked only with elections oversight, not a constitutional court, Supreme Court or any other already established body that plays the same function. If there is a mention of a single supervisor of elections of some kind, code as a Commission with a comment "One person."

- v432. Who is involved in the nomination of judges to the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ECNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ECNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ECNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ECNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ECNOM\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [ECNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [ECNOM\_7]

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ECNOM\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ECNOM\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [ECNOM\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [ECNOM\_98]
- v433. Who is involved in the approval of judges nominated to the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ECAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ECAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ECAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ECAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ECAP\_5]
  - 6. Judicial Council/Commission [ECAP\_6]
  - 7. Judiciary (other than judicial council/commission) [ECAP\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ECAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ECAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ECAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ECAP\_98]
- v434. **[ECSMEM]** What are the details of the process for selecting judges for the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v435. **[ECTERM] -** What is the maximum term length for judges for the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v436. **[ECTERML]** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms judges on the electoral court may serve? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

## 99. Not Applicable

- v437. **[ECAGE] –** What is the minimum age limit for eligibility to serve as a member of the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. adult/age of majority
  - 16. 16 or younger
  - 17. 17
  - 18. 18
  - 19.19
  - 20.20
  - 21. 21
  - 22. 22
  - 23. 23
  - 24. 24
  - 25. 25
  - 26. 26
  - 27. 27
  - 28. 28
  - 29. 29
  - 30. 30
  - 31. 31
  - 32. 32
  - 33. 33
  - 34. 34
  - 35.35
  - 36.36
  - 37.37
  - 38. 38
  - 39. 39
  - 40.40
  - 45. 45
  - 50.50
  - 55. 55
  - 60.60
  - 65.65
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a maximum age limit, in addition or instead of a minimum, please make a note in the comments. If there are any exceptions, such

as for married people, please code the main age limit and note exceptions in comments.

- v438. What additional restrictions does the constitution place on the eligibility to serve as a member of the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. must be from a particular party [ECRES\_1]
  - 2. must be a particular gender [ECRES\_2]
  - 3. membership or position as minister of particular religious denomination [ECRES\_3]
  - 4. must have a particular linguistic/national/racial identity [ECRES\_4]
  - 5. must be citizen [ECRES\_5]
  - 6. must be a native citizen [ECRES\_6]
  - 7. must have certain education [ECRES\_7]
  - 8. must be a non-felon [ECRES\_8]
  - 9. must be a national  **[ECRES\_9]**
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ECRES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[ECRES\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ECRES\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ECRES\_98]
- v439. **[ECRDET] -** What are the procedures for the removal of members of the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v440. **[ECPOW] -** What powers are explicitly granted to the electoral court? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 2, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v441. **[ECOMSEL] –** What are the details of the procedure for selecting members for the electoral commission? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 1, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v442. **[ECOMPOW] –** What powers are explicitly granted to the electoral commission? (Asked only if OVERSGHT is answered 1, or if OVERSGHT is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **CHARACTERISTICS**

- v443. **[DISTRICT] -** Who controls the size and shape of electoral districts?
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 2. Head of Government
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required
  - 7. Electoral Court
  - 8. Electoral Commission
  - 9. Boundaries/Delimitation Commission
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature." We refer specifically to ELECTORAL DISTRICTS and not to regular administrative units. If the text specifies that the legislature has the power to create territorial units (e.g. provinces, cantons, etc.), please code "Not specified." If the districts are enumerated in the text, but the body who establishes them is not specified, please code "Other" and make a comment.

- v444. **[COMPVOTE]** Does the constitution make voting mandatory, at least for some elections?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This includes explicit references to compulsory voting as well as penalties for non-voting, like forfeiture of privileges or fines. If the constitution specified that citizens have a civic duty to vote or to register as a voter, please code "No." If voting is mandatory for certain categories of people (e.g. men) and optional for other (e.g. women), please code "Yes" and make a comment. If voting becomes optional after a certain age, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

- v445. **[FREEELEC]** Does the constitution prescribe that electoral ballots be secret?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

## v446. **[ELECTSCH]** - What are the arrangements for the scheduling of elections?

- 1. Election days are designated national holidays
- 2. Elections held on weekends
- 3. Elections held on weekdays
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If elections take place on a Sunday, please code "elections held on weekends." If elections take place on "Sunday or on a public holiday," please code "election days are designated national holidays" and make a comment. If the constitution mentions the scheduling of elections, but not the day of the week (for example, 60 days before the expiration of the term of the incumbent), please code "Other" and make a comment. If the exact date of the elections is specified (e.g. May 1st), please code "Other" and make a comment.

## v447. **[CAMPPUBF]** - Are there any provisions for the public financing of campaigns?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Provide details if "Yes." If the text specifies that the law shall establish the provision of public funds to political parties, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

#### v448. **[ELECTFIN]** - Are there any provisions for limits on money used for campaigns?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Provide details if "Yes." If the text specifies that the law shall establish regulations on the limits of financing, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

## v449. **[ELECTSAM]** - Are elections for the executive and the legislature held on the same day?

- 1. Same Day
- 2. Different Days
- 3. Executive not elected
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If the executive is appointed/elected by elite group (e.g. legislature), please code "executive not elected."

- v450. **[CENSUS] –** Does the constitution specify a census? If so, provide any details in the comments section.?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Census should not be confused with referenda or plebiscite. Census is an official count or survey of the population.

## REGULATORY AND OVERSIGHT BODIES

#### **O**MBUDSMAN

- v451. **[OMBUDS]** Does the constitution provide for an Ombudsman?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v452. Who nominates the Ombudsman? (Asked only if OMBUDS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [OMBNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [OMBNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [OMBNOM\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [OMBNOM\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [OMBNOM\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [OMBNOM\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council [OMBNOM\_7]
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [OMBNOM\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [OMBNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [OMBNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [OMBNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [OMBNOM\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v453. Who approves the nomination of the Ombudsman? (Asked only if OMBUDS is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [OMBAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [OMBAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [OMBAP\_3]

- 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [OMBAP\_4]
- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [OMBAP\_5]
- 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[OMBAP\_6]**
- 7. Judicial Council  **[OMBAP\_7]**
- 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [OMBAP\_8]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law  **[OMBAP\_90]**
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [OMBAP\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [OMBAP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [OMBAP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v454. **[OMBTERM] –** What is the length of term of the ombudsman? (Asked only if OMBUDS is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v455. **[OMBLIM] –** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms the ombudsman may serve? (Asked only if OMBUDS is answered 1)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v456. What are the ombudsman's powers and duties? (Asked only if OMBUDS is answered 1)
  - 1. bring a criminal suit [OMBPOW\_1]
  - 2. bring a civil suit [OMBPOW\_2]
  - 3. hear and register citizen complaints [OMBPOW\_3]
  - 4. hold hearings [OMBPOW\_4]
  - 5. investigate  **[OMBPOW\_5]**
  - 6. initiate the review of a law's constitutionality [OMBPOW\_6]

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [OMBPOW\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [OMBPOW\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [OMBPOW\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [OMBPOW\_98]

## **CENTRAL BANK**

- v457. **[BANK]** Does the constitution contain provisions for a central bank?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v458. Who nominates the chief of the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [BANKNOM\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [BANKNOM\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [BANKNOM\_3]
  - 4. Political Party [BANKNOM\_4]
  - 5. Member of Legislature [BANKNOM\_5]
  - 6. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [BANKNOM\_6]
  - 7. Second Chamber of the Legislature [BANKNOM\_7]
  - 8. Citizens [BANKNOM\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [BANKNOM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [BANKNOM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [BANKNOM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [BANKNOM\_98]
- v459. Who must approve the nomination of the chief of the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [BANKAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [BANKAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [BANKAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [BANKAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [BANKAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [BANKAP\_6]
  - 7. Judicial Council  **[BANKAP\_7]**
  - 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [BANKAP\_8]
  - 9. Citizens [BANKAP\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [BANKAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [BANKAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [BANKAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified  **[BANKAP\_98]**

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

v460. Who may remove the chief of the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)

- 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [BANKREM\_1]
- 2. Head of Government [BANKREM\_2]
- 3. the Government/Cabinet [BANKREM\_3]
- 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [BANKREM\_4]
- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [BANKREM\_5]
- 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required  **[BANKREM\_6]**
- 7. Judicial Council [BANKREM\_7]
- 8. Judiciary (other than the judicial council) [BANKREM\_8]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law  **[BANKREM\_90]**
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [BANKREM\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [BANKREM\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [BANKREM\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v461. **[BANKTERM] -** What is the maximum term length for the head of the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "0" if the term length is not specified, and answer "100" if there is no term length or the term length is the life of the office holder.

- v462. **[BANKLIM] –** What restrictions are in place regarding the number of terms the head of the central bank may serve? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. Only one term permitted, total
  - 2. Only two terms permitted, total
  - 3. No successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 4. Only two successive terms permitted, but multiple non-successive terms permitted
  - 5. No term limits
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: For this question, no limit means the constitution specifies there is no limit on the number of terms and not specified means the constitution does not specify whether or not there is a limit.

- v463. **[BANKPOW] -** What powers are explicitly reserved for the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v464. **[BANKGOAL] –** What are the policy goals of the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. Price stability alone
  - 2. Price stability along with other compatible objectives, like bank system stability
  - 3. Price stability along with other potentially conflicting objectives, like full employment
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v465. **[BANKRES] -** What restrictions does the constitution place on the central bank? (Asked only if BANK is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **M**EDIA

- v466. **[MEDCOM] –** Does the constitution mention a special regulatory body/institution to oversee the media market?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v467. **[MEDCOMD] –** What are the details of the process for selecting members of the media market regulatory body? (Asked only if MEDCOM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v468. **[MEDCOMP] -** What powers are reserved for the media market regulatory agency? (Asked only if MEDCOM is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **JUDICIAL COUNCIL**

- v469. **[JC]** Does the constitution contain provisions for a Judicial Council/Commission?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v470. **[JCSEL] –** What are the details of the process for selecting members of the Judicial Council/Commission? (Asked only if JC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v471. **[JCPOW] –** What powers are reserved for the Judicial Council? (Asked only if JC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## **CORRUPTION**

- v472. **[CC]** Does the constitution contain provisions for a counter corruption commission?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v473. **[CCSEL] -** What are the details of the process for selection of members of the Counter Corruption Commission? (Asked only if CC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v474. **[CCPOW] -** What powers are reserved for the Counter Corruption Commission? (Asked only if CC is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v475. **[CIVIL]** Does the constitution include provisions for the meritocratic recruitment of civil servants (e.g. exams or credential requirements)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please interpret the terms meritocratic and civil servants broadly. This means that all references to public, civil, or state employees or employment can be included in this question. In addition, this question should be answered "Yes" if the constitution contains provisions related to anti-discrimination or equal opportunity for public employment.

#### **HUMAN RIGHTS**

- v476. **[HR]** Does the constitution contain provisions for a human rights commission?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v477. **[HRSEL] -** What are the details of the process for selection of members of the Human Rights Commission? (Asked only if HR is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v478. **[HRPOW] –** What powers are reserved for the Human Rights Commission? (Asked only if HR is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## ADDITIONAL INDEPENDENT AGENCIES

- v479. **[EXINST]** Does the constitution contain provisions with regard to any additional central independent regulatory agencies (not including a counter corruption commission, human rights commission, central bank commission, or central election commission)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v480. **[EXINST1] -** What additional regulatory institutions are mentioned in the constitution besides those already mentioned? (Asked only if EXINST is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v481. **[EXINSSEL] -** What are the details of the process for selection of members of other regulatory institutions? (Asked only if EXINST is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v482. **[EXINSPOW] –** What powers are reserved for other regulatory institutions? (Asked only if EXINST is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

## INTERNATIONAL

#### GENERAL

- v483. **[INTLAW]** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning the relationship between the constitution and international law?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: For purposes of this question, any mention of international law is sufficient (including such formulations as general principles, treaties, custom, international obligations, norms, commitments, etc).

- v484. **[CUSTLAW]** Does the constitution refer to "customary" international law or the "law of nations"?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution mentions general principles/norms of international law or generally recognized standards of international law, please code "Yes." Also please code references to public international law as "Yes."

- v485. **[CUSTLAW2] –** What is the status of customary international law in the constitution? (Asked only if CUSTLAW is answered 1)
  - 1. directly binding
  - 2. directly binding and superior to ordinary law
  - 3. requires incorporation
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please note other provisions. There are many formulations which bind the country by customary international law. If you are uncertain, please ask using the message board.

# v486. **[INTORGS]** – Does the constitution contain provisions concerning international organizations?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution mentions a particular international organization or its charter, please code "Yes."

#### WAR AND FOREIGN POLICY

- v487. **[HEADFORN]** Who is the representative of the state for foreign affairs?
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 2. Head of Government
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet
  - 4. minister of foreign affairs
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: We are looking for a fairly explicit reference for the constitution naming a representative of the state.

## v488. Who has the power to declare war?

- 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [WAR\_1]
- 2. Head of Government [WAR\_2]
- 3. the Government/Cabinet [WAR\_3]
- 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [WAR\_4]
- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [WAR\_5]
- 6. Either Chamber of the Legislature [WAR\_6]
- 7. Both Chambers, acting jointly [WAR\_7]
- 8. National security council or equivalent [WAR\_8]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [WAR\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [WAR\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [WAR\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [WAR\_98]

## v489. **[WARAP] -** Who has the power to approve declarations of war?

- 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
- 2. Head of Government
- 3. the Government/Cabinet
- 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature
- 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature
- 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required

- 7. National security council or equivalent
- 8. No Approval Needed
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

## **TREATIES**

- v490. **[TREAT] -** Does the constitution mention international treaties?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

*Instructions:* Note that some constitutions might refer to agreements rather than treaties.

- v491. Who has the power to initiate treaties? (Asked only if TREAT is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [TREATINI\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [TREATINI\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [TREATINI\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [TREATINI\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [TREATINI\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [TREATINI\_6]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [TREATINI\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [TREATINI\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [TREATINI\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [TREATINI\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v492. Who has the power to approve treaties? (Asked only if TREAT is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [TREATAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [TREATAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [TREATAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [TREATAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [TREATAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [TREATAP\_6]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [TREATAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [TREATAP\_96]

- 97. Unable to Determine [TREATAP\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [TREATAP\_98]

Instructions: If other than a majority vote is needed, please provide details in the comments.

If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v493. Who has the power to revoke or withdraw from or denounce treaties? (Asked only if TREAT is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [TREATRVK\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [TREATRVK\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [TREATRVK\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [TREATRVK\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [TREATRVK\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [TREATRVK\_6]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [TREATRVK\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [TREATRVK\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [TREATRVK\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [TREATRVK\_98]

Instructions: Please provide any details in the comments section. If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v494. **[TREATCON] –** What is the status of treaties vis a vis the constitution? (Asked only if TREAT is answered 1)
  - 1. treaties are inferior
  - 2. treaties are superior
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: One should not simply imply inferior status if treaties are reviewable for constitutionality – we are looking for a more explicit statement. On the other hand, if treaties contrary to the constitution cannot be concluded, or the constitution must be modified before such treaties are ratified, treaties should be coded as inferior to the constitution.

- v495. **[TREATDEF] -** What is the default status of treaties? (Asked only if TREAT is answered 1)
  - 1. treaties are automatically incorporated once approved
  - 2. treaties require incorporation by a competent body
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable
- v496. **[TREATRVW] -** Are treaties reviewable for their constitutionality? (Asked only if TREAT is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

v497. **[TREATST]** - What is the status of treaties vis a vis ordinary legislation? (Asked only if

TREAT is answered 1)

- 1. treaties are superior
- 2. treaties are inferior
- 3. Equal status
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified
- 99. Not Applicable

*Instructions: Equal means that the more recent document is superior.* 

# **DUTIES**

## **STATE**

- v498. **[ABIDE]** Does the constitution refer to a duty for holders of public office or the people to obey, or to abide by, the constitution?
  - 1. Public Office Holders
  - 2. The People
  - 3. Both
  - 4. Neither
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Do not code public officials solely on the basis of an oath of office requirement.

Provisions imposing a duty on citizens or all people should not be read to implicitly include public officials.

- v499. **[RESSTATE] –** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning the general responsibilities of the state towards society or the people?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v500. **[PROVWORK]** Does the constitution mention a state duty to provide work/employment?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please code mentions of the right, freedom, or liberty to work as "Other" with the comment "right to work." Note that the right to work is distinct from the right to choose one's employment and the right to safe/healthy working conditions. Provisions related to the latter two issues should be coded using the appropriate questions in the rights section (questions 590 and 591, respectively). Similarly, provisions related to anti-discrimination or equal opportunity for public, civil, or state employment should be coded in question 475.

- v501. **[PROVHLTH]** Does the constitution mention a state duty to provide health care?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v502. **[CULTRGHT] –** Does the constitution refer to a state duty to protect or promote culture or cultural rights?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: To answer yes to this question, the constitution must specifically mention the word(s) culture or cultural rights.

## **CITIZENS**

- v503. **[BUILDSOC]** Does the constitution refer to a duty of the people to take part in building society or to work for the development of the country?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v504. **[TAXES] -** Does the constitution refer to a duty to pay taxes?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v505. **[MILSERV]** Does the constitution refer to a duty of military service?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution establishes a duty to defend the nation, please code "Other" and make a comment.

- v506. **[WORK] -** Does the constitution refer to a duty to work?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v507. **[PRTYDUTY] -** Does the constitution refer to a duty to join a political party?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v508. **[TRADEUN]** Does the constitution refer to a duty to join trade unions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

# **CRIMINAL PROCEDURES**

### GENERAL

- v509. **[JURY] –** Does the constitution require a jury or any form of citizen participation in decision making in criminal trials?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Forms of citizen participation include "people's assessors," "court assessors," "elected assessors," "jurymen," "jurors," "judges-jurors" and analogous terms. If the constitution mentions jury service without distinguishing between civil and criminal, code as "Yes" with comment. If the constitution mentions that non-constitutional law will determine the cases that will be tried by jury, code as "Yes" with the comment "left explicitly to non-constitutional law."

- v510. **[GRJURY]** Is there citizen involvement in the indicting process (such as a grand jury)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: The indicting process is the formal process for bringing charges against a suspect. If the text states that the issue will be determined by law, code as other with comment "left explicitly to non-constitutional law."

- v511. **[VICRIGHT]** Is there a special mention of victims' rights in the constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please make a comment on the specific provision relevant to victim's rights.

Situations in which the "state/law/attorney-general ensures protection of victims" should be coded "Yes" and commented upon appropriately. Provisions specifying that the state will help victims of genocide, war crimes, etc. should be coded "Other", and please record them in the Database Administration question on unique and weird provisions (q. 667).

- v512. **[EXCRIM]** Does the constitution provide for the extradition of suspected or convicted criminals to other countries?
  - 1. Specifically allows
  - 2. Specifically prohibits
  - 3. Conditional upon status of person, type of crime or other circumstances

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If the constitution prohibits extradition for a certain type of person only (e.g. political refugees), choose "conditional upon status of person, type of crime or other circumstances" and note the condition in comments. For example, if extradition is only prohibited for nationals, please note in comments.

- v513. **[EVIDENCE] -** Does the constitution regulate the collection of evidence?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This might include regulation of search and seizure as well as other evidence collection procedures. Please note in the comments section if there are any provisions for exclusion of evidence from court proceedings, along with the type of evidence to be excluded (e.g. exclusion of involuntary confessions). If the text specifies only that the domicile is inviolable (with no additional details regarding entry and searches) please code "Other" and make a comment. If collection of evidence is left to non-constitutional law, please code "Other" and make a comment.

- v514. **[PREREL] –** Does the constitution provide for the right/possibility of pre-trial release?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Pre-trial release includes provisions on bail. If "excessive bail is prohibited," or "bail can be refused for certain offences," or "bail cannot be denied without just cause" please code "Yes" and comment on the provision.

- v515. **[HABCORP]** Does the constitution provide for the right to protection from unjustified restraint (habeas corpus)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please code "Yes" if arbitrary detention is prohibited. This includes protection from arbitrary arrest, requirements of formal accusation or arrest based on a warrant or court order. If arrests can be made only in the manner prescribed by the law, please code "Other."

- v516. **[WOLAW] –** Does the constitution mention nulla poena sine lege or the principle that no person should be punished without law?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This is distinct from ex post facto provisions. This includes arrest and detention as well as punishment. If criminal offenses can be established only by law, please code "Yes."

- v517. **[RGHTAPP]** Do defendants have the right to appeal judicial decisions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: Please code "Yes" only when "right to appeal" is explicitly specified. Any other mention of appeal (e.g. court of appeals mentioned, procedure in appeal specified, supreme court handles appeals. court decisions are subject to appeal) should be coded "Other."

- v518. **[PRISONRG] -** Does the constitution require that the names of those imprisoned be entered in a public registry?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Any mention of a register of prisoners should be coded "Yes;" if the register is not explicitly public, please code "Yes" and make a comment. If the requirement only exists during states of emergency, please code "Other."

- v519. **[CAPPUN] -** How does the constitution treat the use of capital punishment?
  - 1. Universally Prohibited
  - 2. Prohibited Except in the Case of War
  - 3. Explicitly Allowed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

*Instructions:* For any conditions besides war, pleases include those in the comments.

- v520. **[CORPPUN]** How does the constitution treat the use of corporal punishment?
  - 1. Universally Prohibited

- 2. Prohibited Except in the Case of War
- 3. Explicitly Allowed
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

Instructions: Corporal punishment is the deliberate infliction of pain intended as correction or punishment. Please code "Not Specified" if constitution prohibits only the use of force, inhuman/cruel/degrading/humiliating procedures, or guarantees the right to physical/corporal integrity. If the text prohibits physical abuse that imposes additional punishment, please code "Other." For any conditions besides war, pleases include those in the comments.

- v521. **[DUEPROC] -** Does the constitution explicitly mention due process?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution states that defendants are entitled to have their cases heard according to the process established by law, please code "Yes." If the text specifies that "no one shall be tried except by competent authority and in conformity with legal proceedings" please code "Other" and make a comment.

- v522. **[EXAMWIT] –** Does the constitution provide for the right to examine evidence or confront all witnesses?
  - 1. evidence
  - 2. witnesses
  - 3. both
  - 4. neither
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution merely states that the judicial system is adversarial please code "Neither." Also code "Neither" if the constitution stipulates that "No one shall be condemned without proof, nor deprived of the right to defense."

- v523. **[EXPOST] -** Does the constitution prohibit punishment by laws enacted ex post facto?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- v524. **[FALSEIMP] –** Does the constitution provide for the right of some redress in the case of false imprisonment, arrest, or judicial error?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Note that this question is easily confused with q349 on ultra vires action. A general reference to ultra vires state action should not be coded "Yes" here.

Rather, this question captures specific references to an error by legal or judicial officials.

- v525. **[FAIRTRI] -** Does the constitution provide the right to a fair trial?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: A fair trial includes such formulations as "honest trial" or a right to "impartial justice." If the constitution mentions only specific aspects of a fair trial, such as the right to mount a defense or right to trial by a competent court, please code "Other" and make a comment.

- v526. **[SPEEDTRI]** Does the constitution provide for the right to a speedy trial?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the text specifies that trials must take place within "reasonable time", please code "Yes."

- v527. **[PUBTRI] -** Does the constitution generally require public trials?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the text specifies "openness" as one of the principles governing judicial proceedings, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

- v528. **[PRESINOC]** Is there a presumption of innocence in trials?
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

- v529. **[TRILANG] –** Does the constitution specify the trial has to be in a language the accused understands or the right to an interpreter if the accused cannot understand the language?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the text specifies that an arrested must be informed in a language he understands of the reasons for his arrest, please code "Other."

- v530. **[JUVENILE] –** Does the constitution give juveniles special rights/status in the criminal justice process?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please code "Yes" and make a comment if minors are detained separately from adults or if certain punishments cannot be applied to minors.

- v532. **[DOUBJEP] -** Does the constitution provide for the prohibition of double jeopardy (i.e. being tried for the same crime twice)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v533. **[MIRANDA]** Does the constitution give the accused a right to silence or protection from self incrimination?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v534. **[COUNS]** Does the constitution provide the right to counsel if one is indicted or arrested?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution specifies a distinction between indictment or arrest, please make a note in the comments section. If the constitution refers to a right to defense, please answer "Other" and make a comment.

- v535. **[COUNSCOS]** If counsel is provided, is it provided at the state's expense? (Asked only if COUNS is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

### **DEBT**

- v536. **[DEBTORS]** Does the constitution forbid the detention of debtors?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution has a general prohibition regarding detention of debtors but with some exceptions (such as fraud, criminal law), answer "Yes" and make a note in the comment section.

- v537. **[BANKRUPT]** Does the constitution mention bankruptcy law?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

# **RIGHTS**

### **CITIZENSHIP**

- v538. **[NAT]** Does the constitution refer to nationals, subjects, or citizens?
  - 1. Nationals
  - 2. Citizens
  - 3. Subjects
  - 4. Both Citizens and Nationals
  - 5. None of the above
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Nationals are distinguished from citizens, because nationals generally have the right of abode and may not have the right to participate in political life. For the purposes of the survey, the constitution must explicitly use the term "Nationals" or "Nationality" instead of citizens to answer "Nationals" or "Both" to this question.

- v539. Which of the following are necessary conditions for birthright (automatic) citizenship? (Asked only if NAT is answered 2, or if NAT is answered 3)
  - 1. born in country [CITNEC\_1]
  - 2. child of citizen [CITNEC\_2]
  - 3. parents speak the official language [CITNEC\_3]
  - 4. parents practice the official religion [CITNEC\_4]
  - 5. parents have lived in country for certain period of time [CITNEC\_5]
  - 6. special considerations arising from independence or the dissolution or merging of countries [CITNEC\_6]
  - 7. national of the country [CITNEC\_7]
  - 8. no condition absolutely necessary [CITNEC\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CITNEC\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CITNEC\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CITNEC\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CITNEC\_98]

Instructions: Necessary conditions are those where citizenship is granted ONLY if the condition is satisfied. For example, if a person MUST be born in the country to be granted citizenship, this is a necessary condition. Also, if two or more conditions are jointly necessary or jointly sufficient for citizenship, please make a note in the comments section.

- v540. Which of the following are sufficient conditions for birthright (automatic) citizenship? (Asked only if NAT is answered 2, or if NAT is answered 3)
  - 1. born in country [CITSUFF\_1]
  - 2. child of citizen [CITSUFF\_2]
  - 3. parents speak the official language [CITSUFF\_3]
  - 4. parents practice the official religion [CITSUFF\_4]
  - 5. parents have lived in country for certain period of time [CITSUFF\_5]
  - 6. born in colony or territory of the country [CITSUFF\_6]
  - 7. special considerations arising from independence or the dissolution or the merging of countries [CITSUFF\_7]
  - 8. national of the country [CITSUFF\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CITSUFF\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CITSUFF\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CITSUFF\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CITSUFF\_98]

Instructions: Sufficient conditions are those where citizenship is granted if the condition is satisfied. For example, if a person gets citizenship either from being born in the country or being born in a foreign country to citizens, then these are both sufficient conditions. If two conditions are jointly sufficient, please put the following text in the comments: "jointly sufficient x and y," where x and y are the two conditions. For instance, if the conditions are "must be child of a citizen" and "must be born in the country", then you should write "jointly sufficient must be child of a citizen and must be born in the country."

- v541. Which of the following are necessary conditions for being a national of the state? (Asked only if NAT is answered 1, or if NAT is answered 3)
  - 1. born in country [NATNEC\_1]
  - 2. child of a national [NATNEC\_2]
  - 3. parents speak official language [NATNEC\_3]
  - 4. parents practice the official religion [NATNEC\_4]
  - 5. parents have lived in country for a certain period of time [NATNEC\_5]
  - 6. special considerations arising from independence or the dissolution or merging of countries [NATNEC\_6]
  - 7. child of a citizen [NATNEC\_7]
  - 8. must be a citizen [NATNEC\_8]
  - 9. no condition absolutely necessary [NATNEC\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [NATNEC\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [NATNEC\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [NATNEC\_97]
    Not Specified [NATNEC\_98]

Instructions: Necessary conditions are those where citizenship is granted ONLY if the condition is satisfied. For example, if a person MUST be born in the country to be granted citizenship, this is a necessary condition. Also, if two or more conditions are jointly necessary or jointly sufficient for citizenship, please make a note in the comments section.

- v542. Which of the following are sufficient conditions for being a national of the state? (Asked only if NAT is answered 1, or if NAT is answered 3)
  - 1. born in country [NATSUF\_1]
  - 2. child of national [NATSUF\_2]
  - 3. parents speak official language [NATSUF\_3]
  - 4. parents practice the official religion [NATSUF\_4]
  - 5. parents have lived in country for a certain period of time [NATSUF\_5]
  - 6. special considerations arising from independence or the dissolution or merging of countries [NATSUF\_6]
  - 7. child of a citizen  **[NATSUF\_7]**
  - 8. must be a citizen [NATSUF\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [NATSUF\_90]

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[NATSUF\_96]**
- 97. Unable to Determine [NATSUF\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [NATSUF\_98]

Instructions: Sufficient conditions are those where citizenship is granted if the condition is satisfied. For example, if a person gets citizenship either from being born in the country or being born in a foreign country to citizens, then these are both sufficient conditions. If two conditions are jointly sufficient, please put the following text in the comments: "jointly sufficient x and y," where x and y are the two conditions. For instance, if the conditions are "must be child of a citizen" and "must be born in the country", then you should write "jointly sufficient must be child of a citizen and must be born in the country."

- v543. **[NATCIT]** Does the constitution provide for naturalized citizens or naturalization?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Any mention of naturalization, including leaving its regulation to the legislative branch, is sufficient to answer "Yes." If the constitution contains provisions on citizenship by marriage, please code "Yes." If the text only makes a general reference to acquisition of citizenship, code "Other" and make a comment.

- v544. Which of the following are necessary conditions for naturalization (granting citizenship to a foreigner)? (Asked only if NATCIT is answered 1)
  - 1. Residency in country for period of time [NATCITCD\_1]
  - 2. Renouncing previous citizenship [NATCITCD\_2]
  - 3. speak official language [NATCITCD\_3]
  - 4. practice official religion [NATCITCD\_4]
  - 5. passing citizenship test [NATCITCD\_5]
  - 6. taking an oath [NATCITCD\_6]
  - 7. owning property or other assets in country [NATCITCD\_7]
  - 8. marriage to citizen [NATCITCD\_8]
  - 9. special consideration arising from independence or the dissolution or merging of countries [NATCITCD\_9]
  - 10. no condition absolutely necessary [NATCITCD\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [NATCITCD\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [NATCITCD\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [NATCITCD\_97]
    Not Specified [NATCITCD\_98]

Instructions: Necessary conditions are those in which citizenship is granted ONLY if the condition is satisfied. For example, if a citizen may be naturalized ONLY if they speak the official language, then this is a necessary condition for naturalization.

Also, if two or more conditions are jointly necessary for citizenship, the coder should put this in the comments section.

- v545. Which of the following are sufficient conditions for naturalization (granting citizenship to a foreigner)? (Asked only if NATCIT is answered 1)
  - 1. residency in the country for a period of time [NATSUFF\_1]
  - 2. renouncing previous citizenship [NATSUFF\_2]
  - 3. speak official language [NATSUFF\_3]
  - 4. practice official religion [NATSUFF\_4]
  - 5. passing citizenship test [NATSUFF\_5]
  - 6. taking an oath [NATSUFF\_6]
  - 7. owning property or other assets in country [NATSUFF\_7]
  - 8. marriage to citizen [NATSUFF\_8]
  - 9. special consideration arising from independence or the dissolution or merging of countries [NATSUFF\_9]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [NATSUFF\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [NATSUFF\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [NATSUFF\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [NATSUFF\_98]

Instructions: Sufficient conditions are those where citizenship is granted if the condition is satisfied. For example, if a person is naturalized for passing the citizenship test or marrying a citizen, then these are both sufficient conditions for naturalization. If two conditions are jointly sufficient, please put the following text in the comments: "jointly sufficient x and y," where x and y are the two conditions. For instance, if the conditions are "must be child of a citizen" and "must be born in the country", then you should write "jointly sufficient must be child of a citizen and must be born in the country."

- v546. Under what conditions can citizenship be revoked?
  - 1. Upon acquisition of citizenship in another country [CITREV\_1]
  - 2. Upon conviction of a crime [CITREV\_2]
  - 3. Upon entering the employment or commission of another government [CITREV\_3]
  - 4. Citizenship is expressly guaranteed and irrevocable [CITREV\_4]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [CITREV\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [CITREV\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [CITREV\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [CITREV\_98]
- v547. **[CITREN]** Do citizens have the right to renounce their citizenship?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

### 98. Not Specified

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v548. **[CITDEP] –** Does the constitution grant the government the right to deport citizens or residents?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No, explicitly denied
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v549. **[RESENEX]** Does the constitution restrict entry or exit of the states borders?
  - 1. Yes, entry
  - 2. Yes, exit
  - 3. Both
  - 4. Neither
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v550. **[CITRIGHT]** Who are the rights mentioned in the constitution granted to?
  - 1. All persons/Everyone
  - 2. All individuals living within the borders of the state
  - 3. All citizens
  - 4. Only native citizens
  - 5. Depends on the right
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

### **RULE OF LAW PRINCIPLES**

- v551. **[RULELAW] –** Does the constitution contain a general statement regarding rule of law, legality, or Rechtsstaat (the German equivalent)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

#### 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Rule of Law, Legality, or reichstadt needs to be specifically metioned, not simply implied. Please make a note in the comments section if the constitution mentions "socialist legality" or some such variant of the rule of law.

- v552. **[EQUAL] –** Does the constitution refer to equality before the law, the equal rights of men, or non-discrimination?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v553. Which of the following groups does the constitution protect from discrimination/provide for equality for (check all that apply)?
  - 1. Gender [EQUALGR\_1]
  - 2. Nationality [EQUALGR\_2]
  - 3. Country of Origin [EQUALGR\_3]
  - 4. Race [EQUALGR\_4]
  - 5. Language [EQUALGR\_5]
  - 6. Religion [EQUALGR\_6]
  - 7. Sexual Orientation [EQUALGR\_7]
  - 8. Age  **[EQUALGR\_8]**
  - 9. Mentally or Physically Disabled [EQUALGR\_9]
  - 10. Color  **[EQUALGR\_10]**
  - 11. Creed/Beliefs [EQUALGR\_11]
  - 12. Social Status [EQUALGR\_12]
  - 13. Financial/Property Ownership [EQUALGR\_13]
  - 14. Tribe/Clan [EQUALGR\_14]
  - 15. Political Party [EQUALGR\_15]
  - 16. Parentage [EQUALGR\_16]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EQUALGR\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[EQUALGR\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EQUALGR\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EQUALGR\_98]

Instructions: If none of these groups are mentioned, please select "Not Specified." Please code "ethnicity" or "ethnic origin" as "Other" and make a comment.

- v554. Does the constitution have any of the following provisions with respect to social class?
  - explicitly outlaws a social class system (such as a caste system or the existence of nobility or titles) - [SOCCLAS\_1]
  - 2. explicitly provides for a social class system (such as a caste system or the existence of nobility or titles) [SOCCLAS\_2]
  - 3. asserts that efforts should be made to produce socioeconomic equality [SOCCLAS\_3]

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [SOCCLAS\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [SOCCLAS\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [SOCCLAS\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [SOCCLAS\_98]
- v555. **[SOCCLASW]** Which social classes are mentioned in the constitution? (Asked only if SOCCLAS is answered 1, or if SOCCLAS is answered 2, or if SOCCLAS is answered 3, or if SOCCLAS is answered 90, or if SOCCLAS is answered 96)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v556. Does the constitution specifically restrict the rights of any of the following groups?
  - 1. Property Owners [RIGHTRES\_1]
  - 2. Racial/Ethnic/Religious/Linguistic/National Minorities [RIGHTRES\_2]
  - 3. Women [RIGHTRES\_3]
  - 4. Non-Property Owners [RIGHTRES\_4]
  - 5. Peasants [RIGHTRES\_5]
  - 6. Immigrants [RIGHTRES\_6]
  - 7. Elderly Individuals [RIGHTRES\_7]
  - 8. Disabled Persons [RIGHTRES\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [RIGHTRES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [RIGHTRES\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [RIGHTRES\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [RIGHTRES\_98]
- v557. **[RIGHTRW]** Which rights are these groups denied? (Asked only if RIGHTRES is answered 1, or if RIGHTRES is answered 2, or if RIGHTRES is answered 3, or if RIGHTRES is answered 4, or if RIGHTRES is answered 5, or if RIGHTRES is answered 6, or if RIGHTRES is answered 7, or if RIGHTRES is answered 8, or if RIGHTRES is answered 96)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v558. **[BINDING]** Are rights provisions binding on private parties as well as the state?
  - 1. Yes
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: This must be explicitly stated, not just implied. If the constitution states that citizens must respect the rights and freedoms of other citizens, please code "Yes."

General criminalization of discrimination should be coded "Other" with a comment.

### **Information**

- v559. **[INFOACC]** Does the constitution provide for an individual right to view government files or documents under at least some conditions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Right to information should be coded as "Yes."

- v560. **[INFOACCW]** To which kinds of documents does the constitution direct that individuals should have access? (Asked only if INFOACC is answered 1)
  - 1. documents about oneself or family
  - 2. general public information
  - 3. both
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v561. **[LIBEL] –** Does the constitution provide for the right of protection of one's reputation from libelous actions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Right to reputation should be coded as "Yes."

### RELIGION

- v562. **[OFFREL] –** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning a national or official religion or a national or official church?
  - 1. Yes, national religion specified
  - 2. Certain Religion(s) enjoys special treatment
  - 3. National religion specifically forbidden
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If the constitution provides that the state will have a secular nature, or requires the separation of church and state, code as "National religion specifically forbidden."

- v563. **[OFFRELW] –** What religion does the constitution name as national or official or grant special treatment to? (Asked only if OFFREL is answered 1, or if OFFREL is answered 2)
  - 1. Islam
  - 2. Catholic
  - 3. Protestant
  - 4. Orthodox
  - 5. Buddhism
  - 6. Hindu
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Protestant includes: Evangelical Lutheran, Lutheran, Methodist, etc.. Please note the specific religion or sect in the comments including denomination if mentioned. If there are multiple religions granted national, official, or special treatment, please code the first one mentioned and put all others in the comments.

- v564. **[FREEREL] -** Does the constitution provide for freedom of religion?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If only certain religions are granted freedom, code as "Other."

- v565. What is the status of religious law?
  - 1. default law if no other law applies [RELLAW\_1]
  - 2. a source of law [RELLAW\_2]
  - 3. basis, main, major, or supreme source of law [RELLAW\_3]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [RELLAW\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [RELLAW\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [RELLAW\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [RELLAW\_98]

Instructions: If the Koran, for example, is referred to as the actual constitution, religious law should be coded as the source of law. Mention of religious courts should be coded as "a source of law" with a comment.

- v566. **[RELLAWV]** Is law contrary to religion void (repugnancy clause)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- v567. **[SEPREL] –** Does the constitution contain an explicit decree of separation of church and state?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Reference to a secular state is sufficient to answer yes. If the only reference is to separation of church and education, code as "Other."

- v568. **[RELTAX]** Are religious organizations granted tax free status?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No, specifically denied such status
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

### **ECONOMIC RIGHTS**

- v569. **[EXPROP] –** Can the government expropriate private property under at least some conditions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: Please answer "No" if the constitution explicitly denies the subject of the question and "Not Specified" if the subject of the question is not mentioned in the constitution.

- v570. **[EXPRCOMP] -** What is the specified level of compensation for expropriation of private property? (Asked only if EXPROP is answered 1)
  - 1. fair/just
  - 2. full
  - 3. appropriate
  - 4. adequate
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If the constitution refers to actual value, market value, or the current price, code as full compensation. If the constitution refers to "reasonable" compensation,

code as appropriate. Comment on any terms other than those listed in the answer choices.

- v571. Under what conditions or for what purposes can the state expropriate private property? (Asked only if EXPROP is answered 1)
  - 1. Infrastructure, public works [EXPCOND\_1]
  - 2. Redistribution to other citizens [EXPCOND\_2]
  - 3. National Defense [EXPCOND\_3]
  - 4. Land, natural resource preservation [EXPCOND\_4]
  - 5. Exploitation of natural resources [EXPCOND\_5]
  - 6. Land Reform [EXPCOND\_6]
  - 7. General Public Purpose [EXPCOND\_7]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EXPCOND\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[EXPCOND\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EXPCOND\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EXPCOND\_98]

Instructions: General public purpose includes such formulations as: public utility ,interest, or necessity; state-approved usefulness; state or social needs; social interest, purpose, or benefit; common good or interest; and interest of all. Please code "interest of defense" as "National defense."

- v572. What limits/conditions are placed on the ability of the government to expropriate private property? (Asked only if EXPROP is answered 1)
  - 1. certain types of property (e.g. immovable property) [EXPLIM\_1]
  - 2. payment must be made within specified time limits [EXPLIM\_2]
  - allowed without compensation in times of war/emergency/urgent public need [EXPLIM\_3]
  - 4. only allowed through legal process or court decision [EXPLIM\_4]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [EXPLIM\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [EXPLIM\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [EXPLIM\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [EXPLIM\_98]

Instructions: Please code "Other" and make a comment if, for example, expropriation can be made only with the owner's consent or if the owner can appeal the expropriation decision. The answer choice "Only allowed through legal process or court decision" includes instances in which expropriation can be made only in accordance with the law, requires a court order/judicial decree or if the public purpose must be legally approved.

- v573. **[SOCECON]** Does the constitution use the words (socio-) economic rights or similar?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

- 97. Unable to Determine
- v574. **[REMUNER] –** Does the constitution provide the right to just remuneration, fair or equal payment for work?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v575. **[JOINTRDE]** Does the constitution provide for the right to form or to join trade unions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This must be explicitly stated in the constitution, not simply implied by the freedom of association. Occupational associations, professional associations, social organizations of workers are equivalent to trade unions.

- v576. **[STRIKE] -** Does the constitution provide for a right to strike?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Yes, but with limitations
  - 3. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If you answer "Yes, but with limitations", please add a comment to note the limitations.

- v577. **[LEISURE]** Does the constitution provide for a right of rest and leisure?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Provisions indicating that the state shall direct its policy at ensuring conditions for rest or shall enact laws regulating working hours and holidays should be coded as "Other, please specify in the comments section" with a comment. Right to vacations, weekly holidays, and leaves with pay should be coded as "Yes."

- v578. **[STANDLIV] -** Does the constitution provide for a right to an adequate or reasonable standard of living?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Synonyms might include "adequate well-being," "suitable existence," or "life worthy of a human being." If the only mention is a duty/goal/objective of the state to raise the standard of living, please code "Other" with a comment. A minimum wage provision should be coded as "Other." If the right is granted only to certain subgroup (i.e. workers, teachers), please code "Other" with a comment.

- v579. **[TRANSFER]** Does the constitution mention the right to transfer property freely?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v580. **[TESTATE] -** Does the constitution provide for a right of testate, or the right to transfer property freely after death?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Testate or testacy refers to the right to give property. It is NOT the right to inherit, which is the right to receive property and is asked about below.

- v581. **[INHERIT] -** Does the constitution provide for inheritance rights?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

*Instructions: Inheritance refers to the right to receive property.* 

- v582. Does the constitution mention any of the following intellectual property rights?
  - 1. Patents [INTPROP\_1]
  - 2. Copyrights [INTPROP\_2]
  - 3. Trademark [INTPROP\_3]
  - 4. general reference to intellectual property [INTPROP\_4]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [INTPROP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [INTPROP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [INTPROP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [INTPROP\_98]

*Instructions:* Copyright protects intellectual or artistic creations; patent protects inventions.

- v583. **[BUSINES]** Does the constitution provide a right to conduct/establish a business?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v584. **[CONRIGHT]** Does the constitution mention consumer rights or consumer protection?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v585. **[SOCSEC] -** Does the constitution refer to the social security of the society or nation?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Here, social security/well-being is referring to the general security of the society, not a pension scheme as in the United States.

- v586. Does the constitution provide for either general or financial support by the government for any of the following groups?
  - 1. Elderly [FINSUP\_1]
  - 2. Unemployed [FINSUP\_2]
  - 3. Disabled [FINSUP\_3]
  - 4. Children, orphans [FINSUP\_4]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [FINSUP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [FINSUP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [FINSUP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [FINSUP\_98]
- v587. **[PROPRGHT] -** Does the constitution provide for a right to own property?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v588. **[FREECOMP]** Does the constitution provide the right to a free and/or competitive market?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section

#### 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please make a note in the comments section if there are qualifications on the marketplace.

- v589. **[SCIFREE] –** Does the constitution provide for a right to enjoy the benefits of scientific progress?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: The benefits from scientific process must be explicitly stated, not just implied

- v590. **[OCCUPATE] -** Does the constitution provide for the right to choose ones occupation?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v591. **[SAFEWORK] -** Does the constitution mention the right to safe/healthy working conditions?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. State duty to provide safe working conditions
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: "State duty to provide safe working conditions" should only be selected if the constitution explicitly states there is such a duty and safe working conditions is not a right of the citizens. If both a duty and right are specified, please answer "Yes" with a comment.

- v592. **[CHILDWRK] -** Does the constitution place limits on child employment?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Protections against exploitation or protections for "minor workers" are coded "Yes."

- v593. **[SHELTER]** Does the constitution provide for the right to shelter or housing?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No

- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If no right to housing is mentioned but the text does place some obligation or duty on the state with regard to housing please code "Other with comment."

### **SOCIAL AND FAMILY**

- v594. **[MARRIAGE]** Does the constitution provide for the right to marry?
  - 1. Yes, general provision
  - 2. Yes, marriage allowed between a man and woman
  - 3. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution provides for a state duty to protect marriage, answer "Other."

Any other mentions of marriage that do not seem to imply a right should be coded as "No" but mention the provision in comments.

- v595. **[SAMESEXM] -** Does the constitution provide the right for same sex marriages?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v596. **[FNDFAM]** Does the constitution provide the right to found a family?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If there are any specific rights mentioned in this regard (i.e. abortion, contraception, number of children, etc.), please make a note in the comments section. If the constitution provides only for a state duty to protect the family, answer "Other." If the constitution only has other mentions of the family that do not imply a right (such as "the family of the basis of the society"), answer "No" but mention the relevant provision in comments.

- v598. **[MATEQUAL] -** Does the constitution provide for matrimonial equality?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Matrimonial equality is NOT gender equality. Please, answer "Other, please specify in the comments section" with a comment that gender equality is mentioned.

- v599. **[CHILDPRO] -** Does the constitution guarantee the rights of children?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Provide any details given about these rights in the comments section. If the constitution says children are protected by State, please answer "Other, please specify in the comments section" with a comment. Answer "Yes" with a comment if the constitution refers to equal rights of children born in or out of wedlock.

- v600. **[CIVMAR]** Is there a constitutional provision for civil marriage?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: By civil marriage we mean the administrative procedure conducted by state organs. If the constitution refers only to de facto union or common-law marriage, please answer "Other, please specify in the comments section" with a comment. If the constitution mentions both civil and de-facto/common law marriage, check "Yes" with a comment.

- v601. **[SELFDET]** Does the constitution provide for a people's right of self-determination?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This question is referring to a group right to self determination, or the right of groups to choose their own form and structure without outside intervention.

Provisions recognizing the right of peoples in other countries or providing some measure of autonomy for domestic groups in socio-cultural affairs should be coded "Other." Statements of a national right to self-determination, most commonly expressed in preambles, should be coded "Other."

- v602. **[HEALTHR]** Does the constitution mention the right to health care?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

- v603. **[HEALTHF]** Does the constitution specify that healthcare should be provided by government free of charge? (Asked only if HEALTHR is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

### CIVIL AND POLITICAL

- v604. **[LIFE] -** Does the constitution provide for a right to life?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v605. **[SLAVE] -** Does the constitution prohibit slavery, servitude, or forced labor?
  - 1. Universally Prohibited
  - 2. Prohibited Except in the Case of War
  - 3. Prohibited with Other Exception(s) Noted
  - 4. Explicitly Allowed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified

Instructions: If slavery is generally prohibited but exceptions are made for compulsory labor resulting from an order of a court, cases provided by law, or for exceptional purposes, please code "prohibited, with other exception(s) noted." If labor performed as a member of a "disciplined force" (an expression for military and police forces in some constitutions) is the sole exception, please code "universally prohibited" but include a comment. Provisions excluding states of emergency or martial law, natural disasters, epidemics, or other calamities from a general prohibition should be coded under the war exception.

- v606. **[TORTURE] -** Does the constitution prohibit torture?
  - 1. Universally Prohibited
  - 2. Prohibited Except in the Case of War
  - 3. Prohibited for the Purpose of Extracting Confessions
  - 4. Explicitly Allowed
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

### 98. Not Specified

### v607. **[CRUELTY] -** Does the constitution prohibit cruel, inhuman, or degrading treatment?

- 1. Universally Prohibited
- 2. Prohibited Except in the Case of War
- 3. Explicitly Allowed
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine
- 98. Not Specified

## v608. **[PRIVACY]** - Does the constitution provide for a right of privacy?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution provides for privacy in a particular domain such as privacy of domicile/home/dwelling, correspondence, communications. etc., code "Yes" and make a comment. If the constitution states that the "domicile is inviolable", or provides for the "secrecy of correspondence", "inviolability of mail", or the "right of defense against illegal infringement into personal or family life", code "Yes" and make a comment. If the "state shall endeavor to protect telephonic, postal communications of all persons from unlawful interception", code "Other" with a comment.

### v609. **[FREEMOVE] -** Does the constitution provide for freedom of movement?

- 1. Yes
- 2. No
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the freedom can be restricted for reasons of public order, defense, health, etc., please code "Yes" and provide details in comments. If the constitution provides for freedom to choose their residence, please code "Other" and make a comment. If the constitution provides for "freedom of travel" please code "Yes." If the constitution provides for the "right to leave the country" please code "Yes" and comment.

- v610. **[OPINION] –** Does the constitution provide for freedom of opinion, thought, and/or conscience?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: This is distinct from freedom of religion. If the right is provided but can be restricted for reasons of defense, public safety, public order, public morality, public health, religion, etc., please code "Yes" and note the restrictions in the comments. We are specifically looking for the freedom of thought/opinion/conscience and not for the freedom to express ones opinions, thoughts, etc. If freedom of conscience is explicitly conjoined with freedom of religion, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

- v611. **[EXPRESS]** Does the constitution provide for freedom of expression or speech?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Freedom of the press is not sufficient to code yes. Freedom of speech and/or expression must be explicitly mentioned. If the right is to be provided by law, please code "Yes" and make a comment in that respect.

- v612. **[PETITION]** Does the constitution provide for a right of petition?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: By right to petition, we mean the right to submit individual or group level grievances to government. Complaints to state organs regarding the transgression of the law by state officials should be coded "Yes."

- v614. **[CENSOR] -** Does the constitution prohibit censorship?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Censorship allowed in exceptional cases (i.e. war, state of emergency, or in the interest of public safety, etc)
  - 3. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Prohibition of censorship must be explicitly stated, not just implied. If answering "Censorship allowed in exceptional cases" please note the conditions in the comments.

- v615. **[PRESS]** Does the constitution provide for freedom of the press?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Freedom to communicate ideas and information without interference (whether to the public generally or to any person or class of persons) should be coded as "Other" with comments.

- v616. Does the constitution refer to any of the following international treaties or instruments?
  - 1. UN Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) [INTRGHT\_1]
  - 2. 1789 French Declaration of Rights [INTRGHT\_2]
  - 3. Article 45, UN Charter (1945) [INTRGHT\_3]
  - 4. European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms (1950) [INTRGHT\_4]
  - 5. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (1966) [INTRGHT\_5]
  - 6. International Covenant on Economic and Social Rights (1966) [INTRGHT\_6]
  - 7. American Convention on Human Rights (1969) [INTRGHT\_7]
  - 8. Helsinki Accords (1966) [INTRGHT\_8]
  - 9. African Charter on Human People's Rights (1981) [INTRGHT\_9]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section  **[INTRGHT\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [INTRGHT\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified  **[INTRGHT\_98]**
- v617. Does the constitution specifically INCORPORATE the provisions of any of the aforementioned treaties or instruments?
  - 1. UN Universal Declaration of Human Rights (1948) [INTRGHTI\_1]
  - 2. 1789 French Declaration of Rights [INTRGHTI\_2]
  - 3. Article 45, UN Charter (1945) [INTRGHTI\_3]
  - 4. European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms (1950) [INTRGHTI\_4]
  - 5. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (1966) [INTRGHTI\_5]
  - 6. International Covenant on Economic and Social Rights (1966) [INTRGHTI\_6]
  - 7. American Convention on Human Rights (1969) [INTRGHTI\_7]
  - 8. Helsinki Accords (1966) [INTRGHTI 8]
  - 9. African Charter on Human People's Rights (1981) [INTRGHTI\_9]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [INTRGHTI\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [INTRGHTI\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [INTRGHTI\_98]
- v618. **[ASSEM] -** Does the constitution provide for freedom of assembly?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Code "Yes" and include a comment if the right is to be provided for or regulated by the law; if the right is subject to some exceptional restrictions, such as

reasons of public order; or if the right is generally restricted to peaceful or unarmed assembly.

- v619. **[ASSOC] –** Does the constitution provide for freedom of association?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the constitution provides for freedom to form organizations (but not of political nature), code "Yes" with comments. If the freedom to form associations can be restricted for the purpose of defense, public order, etc., please code "Yes" with comments. If the freedom of association will be provided by law, please code "Yes" with comments.

- v620. **[INALRGHT] -** Does the constitution stipulate that certain rights are inalienable or inviolable?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If some rights are singled out for this status, please note them. If the text specifies that certain/all rights are inalienable except in cases specified by law, please make a note in comments. If the constitution only states that "the domicile is inviolable," "correspondence is inviolable," etc. please code "Other" and make a comment. However, if the text states that the RIGHT to privacy, etc. is inviolable, please code "Yes."

- v621. **[DEVLPERS] –** Does the constitution provide for an individual's right to self determination or the right to free development of personality?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the only mention is that development of personality is a goal of education, or a general reference such as that the state will create or guarantee conditions for free development of personality, please code "Other." If the constitution provides for the collective right to self-determination or for the right to develop own culture, please code "No."

- v622. **[NOMIL]** Is there a right to exemption from military service for conscientious objectors to war or other groups?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No

- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section
- 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: Please provide any conditions for exemption in the comments section. If the constitution mentions conscientious objection in the context of alternative service, please code "Yes" and make a comment. For example, Botswana's 1997 Constitution states that forced labor arising from conscientious objections military service is allowed. This implies individuals do have the ability to conscientiously object to military service, so you should answer "Yes" with a comment.

- v623. **[ASYLUM] –** Does the constitution contain provisions for the protection of stateless individuals, refugees from other states, or the right to asylum?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the text prohibits the extradition of political refugees, please code "Yes" and make a comment.

- v624. **[ARMS] -** Does the constitution provide for the right to bear arms?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If the parliament or another body will regulate the possession and use of arms, please code "No" and comment. If the possession of arms requires "permission from competent authorities," please code "Other, please specify in the comments section" and put a comment. If the text provides for the "right to protect one's family" or the obligation for defense for every "man capable of bearing arms," please code "No."

### ADDITIONAL

- v625. **[ADDRGHT] -** Are there additional rights provided other than those that we have asked about?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

# **SPECIAL ISSUE DOMAINS**

### **ENVIRONMENT**

- v626. **[ENV]** Does the constitution refer to protection or preservation of the environment?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v627. How does the constitution refer to the environment? (Asked only if ENV is answered 1)
  - 1. Duty of the State to Protect [ENVREF\_1]
  - 2. Duty of the People to Protect [ENVREF\_2]
  - 3. Right of the People to Enjoy [ENVREF\_3]
  - 4. General Reference [ENVREF\_4]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ENVREF\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ENVREF\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ENVREF\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ENVREF\_98]
- v628. Which specific parts of the environment does the constitution refer to? (Asked only if ENV is answered 1)
  - 1. explicit reference to natural resources [ENVPART\_1]
  - 2. nature [ENVPART\_2]
  - 3. air [ENVPART\_3]
  - 4. mountains [ENVPART\_4]
  - 5. forests [ENVPART\_5]
  - 6. waters [ENVPART\_6]
  - 7. soil  **[ENVPART\_7]**
  - 8. fauna [ENVPART\_8]
  - 9. flora [ENVPART\_9]
  - 10. land [ENVPART\_10]
  - 11. biodiversity or ecosystem [ENVPART\_11]
  - 12. minerals or mines [ENVPART\_12]
  - 13. energy resources [ENVPART\_13]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ENVPART\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ENVPART\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ENVPART\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ENVPART\_98]

Instructions: A general reference to the environment or natural environment should be coded "Not Specified" if there is no other reference to the environment in the text.

References to coasts, seashores or the continental shelf should be coded "Waters" with a comment. References to hunting, fishing or fisheries as "Fauna"

with a comment. Comment on all qualifiers such as sub-soil, undeveloped land, type of energy resource mentioned, etc.

- v629. **[RESRCE] –** Does the constitution refer to ownership or possession of natural resources (such as minerals, oil, etc.)?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v630. Which specific natural resources does the constitution refer to? (Asked only if RESRCE is answered 1)
  - 1. energy resources [RESRCES\_1]
  - 2. mineral resources [RESRCES\_2]
  - 3. farmland [RESRCES\_3]
  - 4. waterways [RESRCES\_4]
  - 5. forests [RESRCES\_5]
  - 6. fauna [RESRCES\_6]
  - 7. flora [RESRCES\_7]
  - 8. air/airways [RESRCES\_8]
  - 9. general reference to natural resources [RESRCES\_9]
  - 10. undeveloped land [RESRCES\_10]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [RESRCES\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [RESRCES\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [RESRCES\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [RESRCES\_98]

## ARTS AND SCIENCES

- v631. **[ARTISTS] -** Does the constitution refer to artists or the arts?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v632. How does the constitution refer to artists? (Asked only if ARTISTS is answered 1)
  - 1. rights of artists [ARTSPEC\_1]
  - 2. work of artists [ARTSPEC\_2]
  - 3. state duty to promote art [ARTSPEC\_3]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ARTSPEC\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ARTSPEC\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ARTSPEC\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ARTSPEC\_98]

- v633. **[SCIENCE] -** Does the constitution refer to science or the sciences?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

### MEDIA AND COMMUNICATIONS

- v634. **[TELECOM]** Is there a mention of telecommunications?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v635. **[RADIO] -** Does the constitution refer to radio?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v636. **[TV]** Does the constitution refer to television?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v637. **[GOVMED] –** How does the constitution address the state operation of print or electronic media?
  - 1. State must operate all media outlets
  - 2. State can operate media outlets
  - 3. State cannot operate media outlets
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
- v638. Does the constitution mention any of the following general principles about the operation of the media market?
  - 1. no monopoly or oligopoly [MEDMARK\_1]
  - 2. competitive [MEDMARK\_2]
  - 3. pluralism [MEDMARK\_3]
  - 4. balanced [MEDMARK\_4]

- 5. fair  **[MEDMARK\_5]**
- 6. only monopoly [MEDMARK\_6]
- 7. oligopoly [MEDMARK\_7]
- 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [MEDMARK\_90]
- 96. other, please specify in the comments section [MEDMARK\_96]
- 97. Unable to Determine [MEDMARK\_97]
- 98. Not Specified [MEDMARK\_98]

### **MILITARY**

- v639. **[MILITARY]** Is the military or armed forces mentioned in the constitution?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If there are any details given about the military (i.e. its permanency, functions, structure, etc.) that are not covered in the questions to follow, please make a note in the comments section.

- v640. **[COMCHIEF] -** Who is the commander in chief of the armed forces? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems)
  - 2. Head of Government
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v641. Is any body required to authorize or approve military actions of the commander and chief? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [COMAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [COMAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [COMAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [COMAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [COMAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [COMAP\_6]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [COMAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [COMAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [COMAP\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [COMAP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v642. **[COMRES]** Are there any other restrictions on the military power of the commander in chief? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v643. **[CIVILMIL] –** Are there any restrictions on the minister of defense? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. Must be a civilian
  - 2. Must be a member of the military
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v644. **[MILCOM] –** What is the procedure for appointing and dismissing active-duty commanders in the military? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: If there are separate procedures for appointment and dismissal, please make sure you separate these procedures using semicolons.

- v645. Are there any specific restrictions on the armed forces? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. officers cannot hold public office [MILREST\_1]
  - 2. military cannot be deployed domestically [MILREST\_2]
  - 3. members of the military cannot vote [MILREST\_3]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [MILREST\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [MILREST\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [MILREST\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [MILREST\_98]
- v646. **[TERROR] -** Is there special mention of terrorism and public security provisions regarding terrorism? (Asked only if MILITARY is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

### **ECONOMIC LEGISLATION**

- v647. **[ECONPLAN]** Does the constitution mention the adoption of national economic plans?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v648. **[ECONPOFT]** How often does the government have to make a national economic plan? (Asked only if ECONPLAN is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please enter "0" if not specified. Also, if there is vague language (i.e. often, occassionally), please enter "90" and put that language in the comments section.

- v649. Who initiates national economic plans? (Asked only if ECONPLAN is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ECONPIN\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ECONPIN\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ECONPIN\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ECONPIN\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ECONPIN\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [ECONPIN\_6]
  - 7. Central Bank [ECONPIN\_7]
  - 8. Economic or Social Policy Council [ECONPIN\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ECONPIN\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section **[ECONPIN\_96]**
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ECONPIN\_97]
  - 98. Not Specified [ECONPIN\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v650. Who approves national economic plans? (Asked only if ECONPLAN is answered 1)
  - 1. Head of State (use this choice for single executive systems) [ECONPAP\_1]
  - 2. Head of Government [ECONPAP\_2]
  - 3. the Government/Cabinet [ECONPAP\_3]
  - 4. First (or only) Chamber of the Legislature [ECONPAP\_4]
  - 5. Second Chamber of the Legislature [ECONPAP\_5]
  - 6. Both Chambers of the Legislature are required [ECONPAP\_6]
  - 7. Central Bank [ECONPAP\_7]
  - 8. Economic or Social Policy Council [ECONPAP\_8]
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law [ECONPAP\_90]
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section [ECONPAP\_96]
  - 97. Unable to Determine [ECONPAP\_97]

### 98. Not Specified - [ECONPAP\_98]

Instructions: If both chambers must act, then please select "Both Chambers of the Legislature are required." If either chamber can act, then please select both the "First Chamber of the Legislature" and the "Second Chamber of the Legislature."

- v651. **[ECONPDET] –** What are the details of the process to approve national economic plans? (Asked only if ECONPLAN is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

# RACE, ETHNICITY, AND LANGUAGE

- v652. **[ETHINCL]** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning national integration of ethnic communities?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v653. **[ETHINCLW] –** Which specific ethnic/minority groups does the constitution refer to concerning national integration? (Asked only if ETHINCL is answered 1)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v654. **[OPGROUP]** Does the constitution provide for positive obligations to transfer wealth to, or provide opportunity for, particular groups?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v655. **[LANG] -** Does the constitution specify either an official or national language?
  - 1. Official only
  - 2. National only
  - 3. Both
  - 4. No official or national language, but language specified for government business
  - 5. No languages mentioned
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: If certain state bodies such as courts, parliaments, or schools conduct business in a specific language or if laws are printed/published in a specific language,

please code "No official or national language, but language specified for government business" and comment the specified language.

- v656. **[LANGOFFW] -** What languages does the constitution list as official? (Asked only if LANG is answered 1, or if LANG is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please use the text of the constitution when classifying mentioned languages as either official or national. If languages are mentioned but not classified as official or national, the default option is official.

- v657. **[LANGNATW] –** What languages does the constitution list as national? (Asked only if LANG is answered 2, or if LANG is answered 3)
  - 1. [open-ended response]
  - 99. Not Applicable

Instructions: Please use the text of the constitution when classifying mentioned languages as either official or national. If languages are mentioned but not classified as official or national, the default option is official.

- v658. **[LANGPROT]** Does the constitution refer to the protection of different languages?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 3. Constitution explicitly requires neutrality towards languages
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

### **EDUCATION**

- v659. **[EDUCATE]** Does the constitution contain provisions concerning education?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v660. **[EDCOMP]** Does the constitution stipulate that education be compulsory until at least some level? (Asked only if EDUCATE is answered 1)
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 99. Not Applicable

- v661. **[EDCOMPL] –** To what level (or year of age) does the constitution make education compulsory? (Asked only if EDCOMP is answered 1)
  - 1. basic/elementary/primary
  - 2. secondary/intermediate
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v662. **[EDFREE]** Does the constitution stipulate that education be free, at least up to some level?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No.
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: A statement of public education is not enough to answer "Yes" but should be answered "Other." In order to answer "Yes", there must be some reference to education at no cost (e.g. "free public education").

- v663. **[EDFREEL] –** To what level (or year of age) does the constitution stipulate that education should be free? (Asked only if EDFREE is answered 1)
  - 1. basic/elementary/primary
  - 2. secondary/intermediate
  - 3. all levels
  - 90. left explicitly to non-constitutional law
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
  - 98. Not Specified
  - 99. Not Applicable
- v664. **[ACFREE] -** Does the constitution guarantee academic freedom?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine
- v665. **[ACHIGHED]** Does the constitution guarantee equal access to higher education?
  - 1. Yes
  - 2. Yes, but qualified
  - 3. No
  - 96. other, please specify in the comments section
  - 97. Unable to Determine

Instructions: "Yes, but qualified" means that access to higher education is limited by either ability or on a competitive basis. If you choose this answer, please make a note of the limits in the comments section.

# **DATABASE ADMINISTRATION**

- v666. **[AMNDYEAR]** Are there any constitutional amendments or previous constitution years mentioned in the constitution?
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v667. **[UNIQUE]** Are there any unique/weird/interesting provisions in the constitution?
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v668. **[UNASKED] –** Are there any provisions in the constitution which you feel are important but were not asked about?
  - 1. [open-ended response]
- v669. **[AMNDEVTS]** How many constitutional amendment episodes took place during the year of this event?
  - 1. [open-ended response]

Instructions: By a constitutional amendment episode, we mean the number of times the amendment procedure was successfully implemented, in separate sittings, to make changes to the constitution during the year, regardless of the magnitude of the change. To be an amendment episode, the procedure must be implemented on separate days, so implementing the procedure twice on the same day would only count as one. If this event is not an amendment, then please answer "Not Specified."